

## **HIGHLIGHTS OF THIS ISSUE**

These synopses are intended only as aids to the reader in identifying the subject matter covered. They may not be relied upon as authoritative interpretations.

### **INCOME TAX**

#### **Rev. Rul. 2007-56, page 668.**

**Interest rates; underpayments and overpayments.** The rates of interest determined under section 6621 of the Code for the calendar quarter beginning October 1, 2007, will be 8 percent for overpayments (7 percent in the case of a corporation), 8 percent for underpayments, and 10 percent for large corporate underpayments. The rate of interest paid on the portion of a corporate overpayment exceeding \$10,000 will be 5.5 percent.

#### **T.D. 9349, page 668.**

This document removes temporary regulations under section 125 of the Code relating to benefits that may be offered to participants under a cafeteria plan.

#### **Rev. Proc. 2007-60, page 679.**

This procedure corrects the inflation adjusted amounts set forth in Rev. Proc. 2006-53, 2006-48 I.R.B. 996, that apply to taxpayers who elect to expense certain depreciable assets under section 179 of the Code. This correction reflects statutory changes enacted subsequent to the publication of Rev. Proc. 2006-53. Rev. Proc. 2006-53 modified.

### **EMPLOYEE PLANS**

#### **REG-142695-05, page 681.**

Proposed regulations under section 125 of the Code provide guidance on cafeteria plans. EE-16-79, EE-130-86, REG-243025-96, and REG-117162-99 withdrawn. Rev. Ruls. 69-141, 2002-41, 2003-102, 2005-24, 2006-36,

and Notices 89-110 and 2002-45 modified. A public hearing is scheduled for November 15, 2007.

#### **REG-148393-06, page 714.**

Proposed regulations under section 402 of the Code clarify that a payment from a qualified plan for an accident or health insurance premium generally constitutes a distribution under section 402(a) that is taxable to the distributee under section 72 in the taxable year in which the premium is paid. The taxable amount generally would equal the amount of the premium charged against the participant's benefits under the plan. These regulations would also provide that a distribution for the payment of the premium by a qualified plan generally is not excluded from gross income under section 104, 105 or 106, but such distribution would constitute an amount paid for accident or health insurance under section 213. A public hearing is scheduled for December 6, 2007.

#### **Notice 2007-75, page 679.**

**Weighted average interest rate update; corporate bond indices; 30-year Treasury securities.** The weighted average interest rate for September 2007 and the resulting permissible range of interest rates used to calculate current liability and to determine the required contribution are set forth.

(Continued on the next page)

Finding Lists begin on page ii.

Index for July through September begins on page v.



## EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS

### **Announcement 2007–86, page 719.**

The IRS has revoked its determination that Museum of American Piano of Bangor, PA; Transitional Living Collaborative of Moraga, CA; Ken-Ray, Incorporated, of Orem, UT; DreamHome Foundation of Sherwood, OR; Creativity Innovation Productivity, Incorporated, DBA Horizon Event Foundation of Highwood, MT; Community Fellowship for Battered Women of Silicon Valley, Inc., of San Jose, CA; Alta Crossing, Inc., of Nampa, ID; Home Buyers Assistance Foundation, Inc., of Denver, CO; International Housing Solutions, Inc., of Sacramento, CA; and Filipino American Community Development Council, Inc., of San Jose, CA, qualify as organizations described in sections 501(c)(3) and 170(c)(2) of the Code.

## EMPLOYMENT TAX

### **T.D. 9356, page 675.**

Final regulations under section 7701 of the Code explain that certain disregarded entities (qualified subchapter S subsidiaries and single-owner eligible entities) are to be treated as entities separate from their owners for purposes of paying and reporting federal employment and certain excise taxes. Notice 99–6 obsoleted as of January 1, 2009.

## EXCISE TAX

### **T.D. 9356, page 675.**

Final regulations under section 7701 of the Code explain that certain disregarded entities (qualified subchapter S subsidiaries and single-owner eligible entities) are to be treated as entities separate from their owners for purposes of paying and reporting federal employment and certain excise taxes. Notice 99–6 obsoleted as of January 1, 2009.

## ADMINISTRATIVE

### **Announcement 2007–85, page 719.**

This document provides notice of cancellation of a public hearing on proposed regulations (REG–143797–06, 2007–26 I.R.B. 1495) providing guidance on employer comparable contributions to Health Savings Accounts (HSAs).

# The IRS Mission

Provide America's taxpayers top quality service by helping them understand and meet their tax responsibilities and by

applying the tax law with integrity and fairness to all.

## Introduction

The Internal Revenue Bulletin is the authoritative instrument of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue for announcing official rulings and procedures of the Internal Revenue Service and for publishing Treasury Decisions, Executive Orders, Tax Conventions, legislation, court decisions, and other items of general interest. It is published weekly and may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents on a subscription basis. Bulletin contents are compiled semiannually into Cumulative Bulletins, which are sold on a single-copy basis.

It is the policy of the Service to publish in the Bulletin all substantive rulings necessary to promote a uniform application of the tax laws, including all rulings that supersede, revoke, modify, or amend any of those previously published in the Bulletin. All published rulings apply retroactively unless otherwise indicated. Procedures relating solely to matters of internal management are not published; however, statements of internal practices and procedures that affect the rights and duties of taxpayers are published.

Revenue rulings represent the conclusions of the Service on the application of the law to the pivotal facts stated in the revenue ruling. In those based on positions taken in rulings to taxpayers or technical advice to Service field offices, identifying details and information of a confidential nature are deleted to prevent unwarranted invasions of privacy and to comply with statutory requirements.

Rulings and procedures reported in the Bulletin do not have the force and effect of Treasury Department Regulations, but they may be used as precedents. Unpublished rulings will not be relied on, used, or cited as precedents by Service personnel in the disposition of other cases. In applying published rulings and procedures, the effect of subsequent legislation, regulations,

court decisions, rulings, and procedures must be considered, and Service personnel and others concerned are cautioned against reaching the same conclusions in other cases unless the facts and circumstances are substantially the same.

The Bulletin is divided into four parts as follows:

### **Part I.—1986 Code.**

This part includes rulings and decisions based on provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

### **Part II.—Treaties and Tax Legislation.**

This part is divided into two subparts as follows: Subpart A, Tax Conventions and Other Related Items, and Subpart B, Legislation and Related Committee Reports.

### **Part III.—Administrative, Procedural, and Miscellaneous.**

To the extent practicable, pertinent cross references to these subjects are contained in the other Parts and Subparts. Also included in this part are Bank Secrecy Act Administrative Rulings. Bank Secrecy Act Administrative Rulings are issued by the Department of the Treasury's Office of the Assistant Secretary (Enforcement).

### **Part IV.—Items of General Interest.**

This part includes notices of proposed rulemakings, disbarment and suspension lists, and announcements.

The last Bulletin for each month includes a cumulative index for the matters published during the preceding months. These monthly indexes are cumulated on a semiannual basis, and are published in the last Bulletin of each semiannual period.

The contents of this publication are not copyrighted and may be reprinted freely. A citation of the Internal Revenue Bulletin as the source would be appropriate.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

**Place missing child here.**

# Part I. Rulings and Decisions Under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986

## Section 125.—Cafeteria Plans

26 CFR 1.125–2T: Cafeteria plan elections.

### T.D. 9349

## DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY Internal Revenue Service 26 CFR Part 1

### Employee Benefits — Cafeteria Plans

AGENCY: Internal Revenue Service (IRS), Treasury.

ACTION: Removal of temporary regulations.

SUMMARY: This document removes the temporary regulations pertaining to benefits that may be offered to participants under a section 125 cafeteria plan. The temporary regulations were published in the **Federal Register** on February 4, 1986. Guidance issued by the IRS and the Treasury Department under section 125 have made these temporary regulations obsolete.

DATES: *Effective Dates:* These regulations are effective August 1, 2007.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mireille Khoury at (202) 622–6080 (not a toll-free number).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

#### Background

On February 4, 1986, the IRS and Treasury Department published temporary regulations on section 125. The temporary regulations were published in the **Federal Register** (T.D. 8073, 1986–1 C.B. 45 [51 FR 4318]) as section 1.125–2T. A notice of proposed rulemaking issued under section 125 (REG–142695–05, this Bulletin) and other guidance issued by the IRS and the Treasury Department under section 125 have made these temporary regulations obsolete. The temporary regulations are removed.

#### Special Analyses

It has been determined that this removal of temporary regulations is not a significant regulatory action as defined in Executive Order 12866. Therefore, a regulatory assessment is not required. It also has been determined that section 553(b) of the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. chapter 5) does not apply to this removal of temporary regulations. This removal of temporary regulations does not impose a collection of information on small entities, thus the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. chapter 6) does not apply. Pursuant to section 7805(f) of the Code, the preceding temporary regulations were submitted to the Chief Counsel for Advocacy of the Small Business Administration for comment on its impact on small business.

#### Drafting Information

The principal author of this removal of temporary regulations is Mireille Khoury, Office of Division Counsel/Associate Chief Counsel (Tax Exempt and Government Entities). However, personnel from Treasury participated in its development.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### Amendments to the Regulations

Accordingly, 26 CFR part 1 is amended as follows:

Paragraph 1. The authority citation for part 1 continues to read in part, as follows:

Authority: 26 U.S.C. 7805 \* \* \*

#### §1.125–2T [Removed]

Par. 2. Section 1.125–2T is removed.

Kevin M. Brown,  
*Deputy Commissioner for  
Services and Enforcement.*

Approved July 24, 2007.

Eric Solomon,  
*Assistant Secretary of  
the Treasury (Tax Policy).*

(Filed by the Office of the Federal Register on July 31, 2007, 8:45 a.m., and published in the issue of the Federal Register for August 1, 2007, 72 F.R. 41891)

## Section 6621.—Determination of Rate of Interest

26 CFR 301.6621–1: Interest rate.

**Interest rates; underpayments and overpayments.** The rates of interest determined under section 6621 of the Code for the calendar quarter beginning October 1, 2007, will be 8 percent for overpayments (7 percent in the case of a corporation), 8 percent for underpayments, and 10 percent for large corporate underpayments. The rate of interest paid on the portion of a corporate overpayment exceeding \$10,000 will be 5.5 percent.

### Rev. Rul. 2007–56

Section 6621 of the Internal Revenue Code establishes the rates for interest on tax overpayments and tax underpayments. Under section 6621(a)(1), the overpayment rate is the sum of the federal short-term rate plus 3 percentage points (2 percentage points in the case of a corporation), except the rate for the portion of a corporate overpayment of tax exceeding \$10,000 for a taxable period is the sum of the federal short-term rate plus 0.5 of a percentage point. Under section 6621(a)(2), the underpayment rate is the sum of the federal short-term rate plus 3 percentage points.

Section 6621(c) provides that for purposes of interest payable under section 6601 on any large corporate underpayment, the underpayment rate under section 6621(a)(2) is determined by substituting “5 percentage points” for “3 percentage points.” See section 6621(c) and section 301.6621–3 of the Regulations on Procedure and Administration for the definition of a large corporate underpayment and for the rules for determining the applicable date. Section 6621(c) and section 301.6621–3 are generally effective for periods after December 31, 1990.

Section 6621(b)(1) provides that the Secretary will determine the federal short-term rate for the first month in each calendar quarter.

Section 6621(b)(2)(A) provides that the federal short-term rate determined under section 6621(b)(1) for any month applies

during the first calendar quarter beginning after such month.

Section 6621(b)(3) provides that the federal short-term rate for any month is the federal short-term rate determined during such month by the Secretary in accordance with section 1274(d), rounded to the nearest full percent (or, if a multiple of 1/2 of 1 percent, the rate is increased to the next highest full percent).

Notice 88-59, 1988-1 C.B. 546, announced that, in determining the quarterly interest rates to be used for overpayments and underpayments of tax under section 6621, the Internal Revenue Service will use the federal short-term rate based on daily compounding because that rate is most consistent with section 6621 which,

pursuant to section 6622, is subject to daily compounding.

Rounded to the nearest full percent, the federal short-term rate based on daily compounding determined during the month of July 2007 is 5 percent. Accordingly, an overpayment rate of 8 percent (7 percent in the case of a corporation) and an underpayment rate of 8 percent are established for the calendar quarter beginning October 1, 2007. The overpayment rate for the portion of a corporate overpayment exceeding \$10,000 for the calendar quarter beginning October 1, 2007, is 5.5 percent. The underpayment rate for large corporate underpayments for the calendar quarter beginning October 1, 2007, is 10 percent. These rates apply to amounts bearing interest during that calendar quarter.

Interest factors for daily compound interest for annual rates of 5.5 percent, 7 percent, 8 percent, and 10 percent are published in Tables 16, 19, 21, and 25 of Rev. Proc. 95-17, 1995-1 C.B. 556, 570, 573, 575, and 579.

Annual interest rates to be compounded daily pursuant to section 6622 that apply for prior periods are set forth in the tables accompanying this revenue ruling.

#### DRAFTING INFORMATION

The principal author of this revenue ruling is Wendy Kribell of the Office of Associate Chief Counsel (Procedure & Administration). For further information regarding this revenue ruling, contact Ms. Kribell at (202) 622-4570 (not a toll-free call).

**TABLE OF INTEREST RATES**  
PERIODS BEFORE JUL. 1, 1975 — PERIODS ENDING DEC. 31, 1986  
**OVERPAYMENTS AND UNDERPAYMENTS**

PERIOD	RATE	In 1995-1 C.B. DAILY RATE TABLE
Before Jul. 1, 1975	6%	Table 2, pg. 557
Jul. 1, 1975—Jan. 31, 1976	9%	Table 4, pg. 559
Feb. 1, 1976—Jan. 31, 1978	7%	Table 3, pg. 558
Feb. 1, 1978—Jan. 31, 1980	6%	Table 2, pg. 557
Feb. 1, 1980—Jan. 31, 1982	12%	Table 5, pg. 560
Feb. 1, 1982—Dec. 31, 1982	20%	Table 6, pg. 560
Jan. 1, 1983—Jun. 30, 1983	16%	Table 37, pg. 591
Jul. 1, 1983—Dec. 31, 1983	11%	Table 27, pg. 581
Jan. 1, 1984—Jun. 30, 1984	11%	Table 75, pg. 629
Jul. 1, 1984—Dec. 31, 1984	11%	Table 75, pg. 629
Jan. 1, 1985—Jun. 30, 1985	13%	Table 31, pg. 585
Jul. 1, 1985—Dec. 31, 1985	11%	Table 27, pg. 581
Jan. 1, 1986—Jun. 30, 1986	10%	Table 25, pg. 579
Jul. 1, 1986—Dec. 31, 1986	9%	Table 23, pg. 577

**TABLE OF INTEREST RATES**  
FROM JAN. 1, 1987 — DEC. 31, 1998

	OVERPAYMENTS			UNDERPAYMENTS		
	1995-1 C.B.			1995-1 C.B.		
	RATE	TABLE	PG	RATE	TABLE	PG
Jan. 1, 1987—Mar. 31, 1987	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Apr. 1, 1987—Jun. 30, 1987	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Jul. 1, 1987—Sep. 30, 1987	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Oct. 1, 1987—Dec. 31, 1987	9%	23	577	10%	25	579
Jan. 1, 1988—Mar. 31, 1988	10%	73	627	11%	75	629
Apr. 1, 1988—Jun. 30, 1988	9%	71	625	10%	73	627
Jul. 1, 1988—Sep. 30, 1988	9%	71	625	10%	73	627
Oct. 1, 1988—Dec. 31, 1988	10%	73	627	11%	75	629
Jan. 1, 1989—Mar. 31, 1989	10%	25	579	11%	27	581

TABLE OF INTEREST RATES  
FROM JAN. 1, 1987 — DEC. 31, 1998 – Continued

	OVERPAYMENTS			UNDERPAYMENTS		
	1995-1 C.B.			1995-1 C.B.		
	RATE	TABLE	PG	RATE	TABLE	PG
Apr. 1, 1989—Jun. 30, 1989	11%	27	581	12%	29	583
Jul. 1, 1989—Sep. 30, 1989	11%	27	581	12%	29	583
Oct. 1, 1989—Dec. 31, 1989	10%	25	579	11%	27	581
Jan. 1, 1990—Mar. 31, 1990	10%	25	579	11%	27	581
Apr. 1, 1990—Jun. 30, 1990	10%	25	579	11%	27	581
Jul. 1, 1990—Sep. 30, 1990	10%	25	579	11%	27	581
Oct. 1, 1990—Dec. 31, 1990	10%	25	579	11%	27	581
Jan. 1, 1991—Mar. 31, 1991	10%	25	579	11%	27	581
Apr. 1, 1991—Jun. 30, 1991	9%	23	577	10%	25	579
Jul. 1, 1991—Sep. 30, 1991	9%	23	577	10%	25	579
Oct. 1, 1991—Dec. 31, 1991	9%	23	577	10%	25	579
Jan. 1, 1992—Mar. 31, 1992	8%	69	623	9%	71	625
Apr. 1, 1992—Jun. 30, 1992	7%	67	621	8%	69	623
Jul. 1, 1992—Sep. 30, 1992	7%	67	621	8%	69	623
Oct. 1, 1992—Dec. 31, 1992	6%	65	619	7%	67	621
Jan. 1, 1993—Mar. 31, 1993	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Apr. 1, 1993—Jun. 30, 1993	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Jul. 1, 1993—Sep. 30, 1993	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Oct. 1, 1993—Dec. 31, 1993	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Jan. 1, 1994—Mar. 31, 1994	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Apr. 1, 1994—Jun. 30, 1994	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Jul. 1, 1994—Sep. 30, 1994	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Oct. 1, 1994—Dec. 31, 1994	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Jan. 1, 1995—Mar. 31, 1995	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Apr. 1, 1995—Jun. 30, 1995	9%	23	577	10%	25	579
Jul. 1, 1995—Sep. 30, 1995	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Oct. 1, 1995—Dec. 31, 1995	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Jan. 1, 1996—Mar. 31, 1996	8%	69	623	9%	71	625
Apr. 1, 1996—Jun. 30, 1996	7%	67	621	8%	69	623
Jul. 1, 1996—Sep. 30, 1996	8%	69	623	9%	71	625
Oct. 1, 1996—Dec. 31, 1996	8%	69	623	9%	71	625
Jan. 1, 1997—Mar. 31, 1997	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Apr. 1, 1997—Jun. 30, 1997	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Jul. 1, 1997—Sep. 30, 1997	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Oct. 1, 1997—Dec. 31, 1997	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Jan. 1, 1998—Mar. 31, 1998	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Apr. 1, 1998—Jun. 30, 1998	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Jul. 1, 1998—Sep. 30, 1998	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Oct. 1, 1998—Dec. 31, 1998	7%	19	573	8%	21	575

TABLE OF INTEREST RATES  
FROM JANUARY 1, 1999 — PRESENT  
NONCORPORATE OVERPAYMENTS AND UNDERPAYMENTS

	RATE	1995-1 C.B.	PAGE
		TABLE	
Jan. 1, 1999—Mar. 31, 1999	7%	19	573
Apr. 1, 1999—Jun. 30, 1999	8%	21	575
Jul. 1, 1999—Sep. 30, 1999	8%	21	575
Oct. 1, 1999—Dec. 31, 1999	8%	21	575
Jan. 1, 2000—Mar. 31, 2000	8%	69	623
Apr. 1, 2000—Jun. 30, 2000	9%	71	625
Jul. 1, 2000—Sep. 30, 2000	9%	71	625

TABLE OF INTEREST RATES  
FROM JANUARY 1, 1999 — PRESENT – Continued  
NONCORPORATE OVERPAYMENTS AND UNDERPAYMENTS

	RATE	1995-1 C.B. TABLE	PAGE
Oct. 1, 2000—Dec. 31, 2000	9%	71	625
Jan. 1, 2001—Mar. 31, 2001	9%	23	577
Apr. 1, 2001—Jun. 30, 2001	8%	21	575
Jul. 1, 2001—Sep. 30, 2001	7%	19	573
Oct. 1, 2001—Dec. 31, 2001	7%	19	573
Jan. 1, 2002—Mar. 31, 2002	6%	17	571
Apr. 1, 2002—Jun. 30, 2002	6%	17	571
Jul. 1, 2002—Sep. 30, 2002	6%	17	571
Oct. 1, 2002—Dec. 31, 2002	6%	17	571
Jan. 1, 2003—Mar. 31, 2003	5%	15	569
Apr. 1, 2003—Jun. 30, 2003	5%	15	569
Jul. 1, 2003—Sep. 30, 2003	5%	15	569
Oct. 1, 2003—Dec. 31, 2003	4%	13	567
Jan. 1, 2004—Mar. 31, 2004	4%	61	615
Apr. 1, 2004—Jun. 30, 2004	5%	63	617
Jul. 1, 2004—Sep. 30, 2004	4%	61	615
Oct. 1, 2004—Dec. 31, 2004	5%	63	617
Jan. 1, 2005—Mar. 31, 2005	5%	15	569
Apr. 1, 2005—Jun. 30, 2005	6%	17	571
Jul. 1, 2005—Sep. 30, 2005	6%	17	571
Oct. 1, 2005—Dec. 31, 2005	7%	19	573
Jan. 1, 2006—Mar. 31, 2006	7%	19	573
Apr. 1, 2006—Jun. 30, 2006	7%	19	573
Jul. 1, 2006—Sep. 30, 2006	8%	21	575
Oct. 1, 2006—Dec. 31, 2006	8%	21	575
Jan. 1, 2007—Mar. 31, 2007	8%	21	575
Apr. 1, 2007—Jun. 30, 2007	8%	21	575
Jul. 1, 2007—Sep. 30, 2007	8%	21	575
Oct. 1, 2007—Dec. 31, 2007	8%	21	575

TABLE OF INTEREST RATES  
FROM JANUARY 1, 1999 — PRESENT  
CORPORATE OVERPAYMENTS AND UNDERPAYMENTS

	OVERPAYMENTS			UNDERPAYMENTS		
	RATE	1995-1 C.B. TABLE	PG	RATE	1995-1 C.B. TABLE	PG
Jan. 1, 1999—Mar. 31, 1999	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Apr. 1, 1999—Jun. 30, 1999	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Jul. 1, 1999—Sep. 30, 1999	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Oct. 1, 1999—Dec. 31, 1999	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Jan. 1, 2000—Mar. 31, 2000	7%	67	621	8%	69	623
Apr. 1, 2000—Jun. 30, 2000	8%	69	623	9%	71	625
Jul. 1, 2000—Sep. 30, 2000	8%	69	623	9%	71	625
Oct. 1, 2000—Dec. 31, 2000	8%	69	623	9%	71	625
Jan. 1, 2001—Mar. 31, 2001	8%	21	575	9%	23	577
Apr. 1, 2001—Jun. 30, 2001	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Jul. 1, 2001—Sep. 30, 2001	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Oct. 1, 2001—Dec. 31, 2001	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Jan. 1, 2002—Mar. 31, 2002	5%	15	569	6%	17	571
Apr. 1, 2002—Jun. 30, 2002	5%	15	569	6%	17	571
Jul. 1, 2002—Sep. 30, 2002	5%	15	569	6%	17	571



TABLE OF INTEREST RATES  
FROM JANUARY 1, 1999 — PRESENT — Continued  
CORPORATE OVERPAYMENTS AND UNDERPAYMENTS

	OVERPAYMENTS			UNDERPAYMENTS		
	1995-1 C.B.			1995-1 C.B.		
	RATE	TABLE	PG	RATE	TABLE	PG
Oct. 1, 2002—Dec. 31, 2002	5%	15	569	6%	17	571
Jan. 1, 2003—Mar. 31, 2003	4%	13	567	5%	15	569
Apr. 1, 2003—Jun. 30, 2003	4%	13	567	5%	15	569
Jul. 1, 2003—Sep. 30, 2003	4%	13	567	5%	15	569
Oct. 1, 2003—Dec. 31, 2003	3%	11	565	4%	13	567
Jan. 1, 2004—Mar. 31, 2004	3%	59	613	4%	61	615
Apr. 1, 2004—Jun. 30, 2004	4%	61	615	5%	63	617
Jul. 1, 2004—Sep. 30, 2004	3%	59	613	4%	61	615
Oct. 1, 2004—Dec. 31, 2004	4%	61	615	5%	63	617
Jan. 1, 2005—Mar. 31, 2005	4%	13	567	5%	15	569
Apr. 1, 2005—Jun. 30, 2005	5%	15	569	6%	17	571
Jul. 1, 2005—Sep. 30, 2005	5%	15	569	6%	17	571
Oct. 1, 2005—Dec. 31, 2005	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Jan. 1, 2006—Mar. 31, 2006	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Apr. 1, 2006—Jun. 30, 2006	6%	17	571	7%	19	573
Jul. 1, 2006—Sep. 30, 2006	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Oct. 1, 2006—Dec. 31, 2006	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Jan. 1, 2007—Mar. 31, 2007	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Apr. 1, 2007—Jun. 30, 2007	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Jul. 1, 2007—Sep. 30, 2007	7%	19	573	8%	21	575
Oct. 1, 2007—Dec. 31, 2007	7%	19	573	8%	21	575

TABLE OF INTEREST RATES FOR  
LARGE CORPORATE UNDERPAYMENTS  
FROM JANUARY 1, 1991 — PRESENT

	RATE	1995-1 C.B.	
		TABLE	PG
Jan. 1, 1991—Mar. 31, 1991	13%	31	585
Apr. 1, 1991—Jun. 30, 1991	12%	29	583
Jul. 1, 1991—Sep. 30, 1991	12%	29	583
Oct. 1, 1991—Dec. 31, 1991	12%	29	583
Jan. 1, 1992—Mar. 31, 1992	11%	75	629
Apr. 1, 1992—Jun. 30, 1992	10%	73	627
Jul. 1, 1992—Sep. 30, 1992	10%	73	627
Oct. 1, 1992—Dec. 31, 1992	9%	71	625
Jan. 1, 1993—Mar. 31, 1993	9%	23	577
Apr. 1, 1993—Jun. 30, 1993	9%	23	577
Jul. 1, 1993—Sep. 30, 1993	9%	23	577
Oct. 1, 1993—Dec. 31, 1993	9%	23	577
Jan. 1, 1994—Mar. 31, 1994	9%	23	577
Apr. 1, 1994—Jun. 30, 1994	9%	23	577
Jul. 1, 1994—Sep. 30, 1994	10%	25	579
Oct. 1, 1994—Dec. 31, 1994	11%	27	581
Jan. 1, 1995—Mar. 31, 1995	11%	27	581
Apr. 1, 1995—Jun. 30, 1995	12%	29	583
Jul. 1, 1995—Sep. 30, 1995	11%	27	581
Oct. 1, 1995—Dec. 31, 1995	11%	27	581
Jan. 1, 1996—Mar. 31, 1996	11%	75	629
Apr. 1, 1996—Jun. 30, 1996	10%	73	627
Jul. 1, 1996—Sep. 30, 1996	11%	75	629
Oct. 1, 1996—Dec. 31, 1996	11%	75	629

TABLE OF INTEREST RATES FOR  
LARGE CORPORATE UNDERPAYMENTS  
FROM JANUARY 1, 1991 — PRESENT — Continued

	RATE	1995-1 C.B. TABLE	PG
Jan. 1, 1997—Mar. 31, 1997	11%	27	581
Apr. 1, 1997—Jun. 30, 1997	11%	27	581
Jul. 1, 1997—Sep. 30, 1997	11%	27	581
Oct. 1, 1997—Dec. 31, 1997	11%	27	581
Jan. 1, 1998—Mar. 31, 1998	11%	27	581
Apr. 1, 1998—Jun. 30, 1998	10%	25	579
Jul. 1, 1998—Sep. 30, 1998	10%	25	579
Oct. 1, 1998—Dec. 31, 1998	10%	25	579
Jan. 1, 1999—Mar. 31, 1999	9%	23	577
Apr. 1, 1999—Jun. 30, 1999	10%	25	579
Jul. 1, 1999—Sep. 30, 1999	10%	25	579
Oct. 1, 1999—Dec. 31, 1999	10%	25	579
Jan. 1, 2000—Mar. 31, 2000	10%	73	627
Apr. 1, 2000—Jun. 30, 2000	11%	75	629
Jul. 1, 2000—Sep. 30, 2000	11%	75	629
Oct. 1, 2000—Dec. 31, 2000	11%	75	629
Jan. 1, 2001—Mar. 31, 2001	11%	27	581
Apr. 1, 2001—Jun. 30, 2001	10%	25	579
Jul. 1, 2001—Sep. 30, 2001	9%	23	577
Oct. 1, 2001—Dec. 31, 2001	9%	23	577
Jan. 1, 2002—Mar. 31, 2002	8%	21	575
Apr. 1, 2002—Jun. 30, 2002	8%	21	575
Jul. 1, 2002—Sep. 30, 2002	8%	21	575
Oct. 1, 2002—Dec. 31, 2002	8%	21	575
Jan. 1, 2003—Mar. 31, 2003	7%	19	573
Apr. 1, 2003—Jun. 30, 2003	7%	19	573
Jul. 1, 2003—Sep. 30, 2003	7%	19	573
Oct. 1, 2003—Dec. 31, 2003	6%	17	571
Jan. 1, 2004—Mar. 31, 2004	6%	65	619
Apr. 1, 2004—Jun. 30, 2004	7%	67	621
Jul. 1, 2004—Sep. 30, 2004	6%	65	619
Oct. 1, 2004—Dec. 31, 2004	7%	67	621
Jan. 1, 2005—Mar. 31, 2005	7%	19	573
Apr. 1, 2005—Jun. 30, 2005	8%	21	575
Jul. 1, 2005—Sep. 30, 2005	8%	21	575
Oct. 1, 2005—Dec. 31, 2005	9%	23	577
Jan. 1, 2006—Mar. 31, 2006	9%	23	577
Apr. 1, 2006—Jun. 30, 2006	9%	23	577
Jul. 1, 2006—Sep. 30, 2006	10%	25	579
Oct. 1, 2006—Dec. 31, 2006	10%	25	579
Jan. 1, 2007—Mar. 31, 2007	10%	25	579
Apr. 1, 2007—Jun. 30, 2007	10%	25	579
Jul. 1, 2007—Sep. 30, 2007	10%	25	579
Oct. 1, 2007—Dec. 31, 2007	10%	25	579

TABLE OF INTEREST RATES FOR CORPORATE  
OVERPAYMENTS EXCEEDING \$10,000  
FROM JANUARY 1, 1995 — PRESENT

	RATE	1995-1 C.B. TABLE	PG
Jan. 1, 1995—Mar. 31, 1995	6.5%	18	572
Apr. 1, 1995—Jun. 30, 1995	7.5%	20	574

TABLE OF INTEREST RATES FOR CORPORATE  
OVERPAYMENTS EXCEEDING \$10,000  
FROM JANUARY 1, 1995 — PRESENT — Continued

	RATE	1995-1 C.B. TABLE	PG
Jul. 1, 1995—Sep. 30, 1995	6.5%	18	572
Oct. 1, 1995—Dec. 31, 1995	6.5%	18	572
Jan. 1, 1996—Mar. 31, 1996	6.5%	66	620
Apr. 1, 1996—Jun. 30, 1996	5.5%	64	618
Jul. 1, 1996—Sep. 30, 1996	6.5%	66	620
Oct. 1, 1996—Dec. 31, 1996	6.5%	66	620
Jan. 1, 1997—Mar. 31, 1997	6.5%	18	572
Apr. 1, 1997—Jun. 30, 1997	6.5%	18	572
Jul. 1, 1997—Sep. 30, 1997	6.5%	18	572
Oct. 1, 1997—Dec. 31, 1997	6.5%	18	572
Jan. 1, 1998—Mar. 31, 1998	6.5%	18	572
Apr. 1, 1998—Jun. 30, 1998	5.5%	16	570
Jul. 1, 1998—Sep. 30, 1998	5.5%	16	570
Oct. 1, 1998—Dec. 31, 1998	5.5%	16	570
Jan. 1, 1999—Mar. 31, 1999	4.5%	14	568
Apr. 1, 1999—Jun. 30, 1999	5.5%	16	570
Jul. 1, 1999—Sep. 30, 1999	5.5%	16	570
Oct. 1, 1999—Dec. 31, 1999	5.5%	16	570
Jan. 1, 2000—Mar. 31, 2000	5.5%	64	618
Apr. 1, 2000—Jun. 30, 2000	6.5%	66	620
Jul. 1, 2000—Sep. 30, 2000	6.5%	66	620
Oct. 1, 2000—Dec. 31, 2000	6.5%	66	620
Jan. 1, 2001—Mar. 31, 2001	6.5%	18	572
Apr. 1, 2001—Jun. 30, 2001	5.5%	16	570
Jul. 1, 2001—Sep. 30, 2001	4.5%	14	568
Oct. 1, 2001—Dec. 31, 2001	4.5%	14	568
Jan. 1, 2002—Mar. 31, 2002	3.5%	12	566
Apr. 1, 2002—Jun. 30, 2002	3.5%	12	566
Jul. 1, 2002—Sep. 30, 2002	3.5%	12	566
Oct. 1, 2002—Dec. 31, 2002	3.5%	12	566
Jan. 1, 2003—Mar. 31, 2003	2.5%	10	564
Apr. 1, 2003—Jun. 30, 2003	2.5%	10	564
Jul. 1, 2003—Sep. 30, 2003	2.5%	10	564
Oct. 1, 2003—Dec. 31, 2003	1.5%	8	562
Jan. 1, 2004—Mar. 31, 2004	1.5%	56	610
Apr. 1, 2004—Jun. 30, 2004	2.5%	58	612
Jul. 1, 2004—Sep. 30, 2004	1.5%	56	610
Oct. 1, 2004—Dec. 31, 2004	2.5%	58	612
Jan. 1, 2005—Mar. 31, 2005	2.5%	10	564
Apr. 1, 2005—Jun. 30, 2005	3.5%	12	566
Jul. 1, 2005—Sep. 30, 2005	3.5%	12	566
Oct. 1, 2005—Dec. 31, 2005	4.5%	14	568
Jan. 1, 2006—Mar. 31, 2006	4.5%	14	568
Apr. 1, 2006—Jun. 30, 2006	4.5%	14	568
Jul. 1, 2006—Sep. 30, 2006	5.5%	16	570
Oct. 1, 2006—Dec. 31, 2006	5.5%	16	570
Jan. 1, 2007—Mar. 31, 2007	5.5%	16	570
Apr. 1, 2007—Jun. 30, 2007	5.5%	16	570
Jul. 1, 2007—Sep. 30, 2007	5.5%	16	570
Oct. 1, 2007—Dec. 31, 2007	5.5%	16	570

## Section 7701.—Definitions

26 CFR 301.7701–2: *Business entities; definitions.*

### T.D. 9356

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY Internal Revenue Service 26 CFR Parts 1 and 301

#### Disregarded Entities; Employment and Excise Taxes

AGENCY: Internal Revenue Service (IRS), Treasury.

ACTION: Final regulations.

**SUMMARY:** This document contains final regulations under which qualified subchapter S subsidiaries and single-owner eligible entities that currently are disregarded as entities separate from their owners for Federal tax purposes will be treated as separate entities for employment tax and related reporting requirement purposes. This document also contains final regulations that treat such disregarded entities as separate entities for purposes of certain excise taxes reported on Forms 720, “Quarterly Federal Excise Tax Return;” 730, “Monthly Tax Return for Wagers;” 2290, “Heavy Highway Vehicle Use Tax Return;” and 11–C, “Occupational Tax and Registration Return for Wagering;” excise tax refunds or payments claimed on Form 8849, “Claim for Refund of Excise Taxes;” and excise tax registrations on Form 637, “Application for Registration (For Certain Excise Tax Activities).” These regulations affect disregarded entities and the owners and employees of disregarded entities with respect to the payment and reporting of Federal employment taxes and the reporting of wage payments. These regulations also affect disregarded entities and their owners in the payment and reporting of certain Federal excise taxes and in registration and claims related to certain Federal excise taxes.

**DATES:** *Effective Date:* These regulations are effective on August 16, 2007.

*Applicability Dates:* With respect to employment taxes, these regulations apply

to wages paid on or after January 1, 2009. With respect to excise taxes, these regulations apply to liabilities imposed and actions first required or permitted in periods beginning on or after January 1, 2008.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: John Richards at (202) 622–6040 (on the employment tax provisions) or Susan Athy at (202) 622–3130 (on the excise tax provisions) (not toll-free numbers).

#### SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

##### Background

This document contains amendments to 26 CFR parts 1 and 301. On October 18, 2005, a notice of proposed rulemaking (REG–114371–05, 2005–2 C.B. 930) was published in the **Federal Register** (70 FR 60475) proposing to treat qualified subchapter S subsidiaries (QSubs) (under section 1361(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code (Code)) and certain other single-owner eligible entities (under §§301.7701–1 through 301.7701–3 of the Procedure and Administrative Regulations) that currently are disregarded as entities separate from their owners (disregarded entities) as separate entities for purposes of employment tax and related reporting requirements and for purposes of certain excise taxes reported on Forms 720, 730, 2290, and 11–C; excise tax refunds or payments claimed on Form 8849; and excise tax registrations on Form 637. Comments addressing employment taxes were received from the public in response to the notice of proposed rulemaking. No comments were received regarding the excise tax provisions of the proposed regulations. No public hearing was requested or held. After consideration of all the comments, the proposed regulations are adopted as revised by this Treasury decision.

##### Summary of Comments and Changes Made

As provided in the proposed regulations, the final regulations provide that a disregarded entity is treated as a separate entity for purposes of employment taxes and related reporting requirements. The final regulations clarify that the separate

entity is treated as a corporation for purposes of employment taxes and related reporting requirements. As provided in the proposed regulations, a disregarded entity continues to be disregarded for other Federal tax purposes. The final regulations clarify that an owner of a disregarded entity treated as a sole proprietorship is subject to taxes under the Self-Employment Contributions Act (SECA) (section 1401 *et. seq.*). Additionally, the final regulations retain the example illustrating that an individual owner of a disregarded entity continues to be treated as self-employed for purposes of SECA taxes, and not as an employee of a disregarded entity for employment tax purposes.

Commentators suggested that the proposed regulations not be finalized, and that Notice 99–6, 1999–1 C.B. 321, be retained. Notice 99–6 provides that employment taxes and other employment tax obligations with respect to employees of a disregarded entity may be satisfied in one of two ways: (1) calculation, reporting, and payment of all employment tax obligations with respect to employees of the disregarded entity by its owner (as though the employees of the disregarded entity are employed directly by the owner) and under the owner’s name and taxpayer identification number; or (2) separate calculation, reporting, and payment of all employment tax obligations by each state law entity with respect to its employees under its own name and taxpayer identification number.

Commentators stated that the regulations would increase administrative burden for taxpayers that currently choose to pay and report employment taxes at the owner level as permitted by Notice 99–6. Commentators also suggested that if the regulations were finalized, complications could arise for states where state employment tax filings are required at the owner level. No written comments were received from any state. The IRS and the Treasury Department continue to believe that recognizing disregarded entities as employers for Federal employment taxes will improve administration of the Federal tax laws and simplify Federal tax compliance with respect to reporting, payment, and collection of employment taxes. In addition, because most states recognize disregarded entities as employers for reporting, payment, and collection

of state employment taxes, these regulations will more closely align Federal and state reporting, payment and collection of employment taxes. Accordingly, this comment is not adopted.

One commentator requested clarification of the applicability of section 3306(c)(8) to services performed for a disregarded entity that is owned by an organization described in section 501(c)(3). Section 3306(c)(8) provides that services performed for an organization described in section 501(c)(3) are excepted from the definition of employment for Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) purposes. Even though a disregarded entity owned by a section 501(c)(3) organization will be regarded for employment tax purposes, the disregarded entity will continue to be considered an unincorporated branch or division of the section 501(c)(3) organization for other Federal tax purposes. For example, the disregarded entity will be considered an unincorporated branch or division of the section 501(c)(3) organization for purposes of the organization's annual information reporting requirements under section 6033. See Announcement 99-102, 1999-2 C.B. 545. Because section 3306(c)(8) looks to the employer's status for income tax purposes to establish the basis for exemption from FUTA, a disregarded entity owned solely by a section 501(c)(3) organization is considered exempt from tax under section 501(c)(3) for purposes of section 3306(c)(8). Thus, a disregarded entity owned solely by a section 501(c)(3) organization will not be subject to FUTA tax on wages it pays its employees.

One commentator requested clarification of the applicability of the backup withholding provisions under section 3406 to disregarded entities. Section 3406 requires the payor of certain "reportable payments" to withhold from such payments a tax at the rate of 28 percent. For instance, if the payee were required to do so does not provide a valid taxpayer identification number (TIN) to the payor, the payor must backup withhold on reportable payments to the payee. Reportable payments are payments that must be reported to a payee on Form 1099, "U.S. Information Return for Calendar Year 1971," such as certain payments for services made in the course of a trade or business. Wage payments are not reportable payments however, and are

not subject to backup withholding under section 3406. These regulations do not apply to reportable payments under section 3406. Because the owner of a disregarded entity other than a QSub is required to file and furnish information returns with respect to non-wage reportable payments and that requirement is not affected by these regulations, the disregarded entity is not subject to the backup withholding requirements. Rather, the owner of the disregarded entity is responsible for any backup withholding that is required with respect to reportable payments considered made by the owner. Under section 1361(b)(3)(E) disregarded entities that are QSubs are subject to information reporting requirements on non-wage payments, unless the Secretary provides otherwise. These regulations do not address the information reporting for QSubs.

#### Availability of IRS Documents

The IRS notice and announcement cited in this preamble are published in the Internal Revenue Bulletin or Cumulative Bulletin and are available at [www.irs.gov](http://www.irs.gov).

#### Effective Date

The employment tax provisions of these regulations apply to wages paid on or after January 1, 2009. The notice of proposed rulemaking provided that these regulations would become effective with respect to wages paid on January 1 following the year of publication of these final regulations in the **Federal Register**, which would have been January 1, 2008. However, in order to ensure that taxpayers have sufficient time to make any necessary changes to their systems in response to these regulations, the IRS and the Treasury Department have determined that it is appropriate to delay the effective date of these regulations until January 1, 2009.

The IRS and the Treasury Department believe that the considerations that support a January 1, 2009, effective date for the employment tax provisions do not apply to the excise tax provisions. Thus, the excise tax provisions of these regulations apply to liabilities imposed and actions required or permitted in periods beginning on or after January 1, 2008. For periods beginning before that date, the IRS will treat payments made by a disregarded entity, or other actions taken by a disregarded

entity, with respect to the excise taxes affected by these regulations as having been made or taken by the sole owner of that entity. Thus, for such periods, the owner of a disregarded entity will be treated as satisfying the owner's obligations with respect to the excise taxes affected by these regulations, provided that those obligations are satisfied either (1) by the owner itself or (2) by the disregarded entity on behalf of the owner.

#### Effect on Other Documents

Disregarded entities, and the owners of such entities may continue to use the procedures permitted by Notice 99-6 for wages paid prior to January 1, 2009. Notice 99-6 provides that if the owner calculates and pays all employment taxes and satisfies all other employment tax obligations with respect to employees of the disregarded entity under the owner's name and taxpayer identification number (as permitted under method (1) of Notice 99-6) for a return period that begins on or after April 20, 1999, then the owner must continue to use this method unless and until otherwise permitted by the Commissioner. However, Notice 99-6 is modified such that a taxpayer may switch to method (2) of Notice 99-6 with respect to wages paid on or after August 16, 2007, and before January 1, 2009, without seeking permission of the Commissioner. Taxpayers who switch from method (1) to method (2) with respect to wages paid prior to January 1, 2009, may consider wages paid by the owner to employees of the disregarded entity during the calendar year of the switch as having been paid by the disregarded entity for purposes of determining whether wages paid to the disregarded entity's employees have reached the contribution and benefit base as determined under section 230 of the Social Security Act and for purposes of the wage base under section 3306. However, as provided in Notice 99-6, regardless of whether the owner uses method (1) or method (2), the owner is ultimately responsible for employment tax liabilities and other employment tax responsibilities with respect to all wages paid prior to January 1, 2009, to employees of the disregarded entity.

Notice 99-6 is obsolete as of January 1, 2009.

## Special Analyses

It has been determined that this Treasury decision is not a significant regulatory action as defined in Executive Order 12866. Therefore, a regulatory assessment is not required. It also has been determined that section 553(b) of the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. chapter 5) does not apply to these regulations, and because the regulations do not impose a collection of information on small entities, the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. chapter 6) does not apply. Pursuant to section 7805(f) of the Code, the proposed regulations preceding these regulations were submitted to the Chief Counsel for Advocacy of the Small Business Administration for comment on their impact on small business.

## Drafting Information

The principal authors of these regulations are Susan Athy, Office of Associate Chief Counsel (Passthroughs and Special Industries), and John Richards, Office of Associate Chief Counsel (Tax Exempt and Government Entities). However, other personnel from the IRS and the Treasury Department participated in their development.

\* \* \* \* \*

## Adoption of Amendments to the Regulations

Accordingly, 26 CFR parts 1 and 301 are amended as follows:

### PART 1—INCOME TAXES

Paragraph 1. The authority citation for part 1 continues to read in part as follows:  
Authority: 26 U.S.C. 7805 \* \* \*

Par. 2. Section 1.34-1 is revised to read as follows:

*§1.34-1 Special rule for owners of certain business entities.*

Amounts payable under sections 6420, 6421, and 6427 to a business entity that is treated as separate from its owner under §1.1361-4(a)(8) (relating to certain qualified subchapter S subsidiaries) or §301.7701-2(c)(2)(v) of this chapter (relating to certain wholly-owned entities)

are, for purposes of section 34, treated as payable to the owner of that entity.

### §§1.34-2, 1.34-3, 1.34-4, 1.34-5, and 1.34-6 [Removed]

Par. 3. Sections 1.34-2, 1.34-3, 1.34-4, 1.34-5, and 1.34-6 are removed.

Par. 4. Section 1.1361-4 is amended as follows:

1. In paragraph (a)(1) introductory text, the language “Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (a)(3) and (a)(6)” is removed, and the language “Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (a)(3), (a)(6), (a)(7), and (a)(8)” is added in its place.

2. Paragraphs (a)(7) and (a)(8) are added.

The additions read as follows:

*§1.1361-4 Effect of QSub election.*

(a) \* \* \*

(7) *Treatment of QSubs for purposes of employment taxes—(i) In general.* A QSub is treated as a separate corporation for purposes of Subtitle C — Employment Taxes and Collection of Income Tax (Chapters 21, 22, 23, 23A, 24, and 25 of the Internal Revenue Code).

(ii) *Effective/applicability date.* This paragraph (a)(7) applies with respect to wages paid on or after January 1, 2009.

(8) *Treatment of QSubs for purposes of certain excise taxes—(i) In general.* A QSub is treated as a separate corporation for purposes of—

(A) Federal tax liabilities imposed by Chapters 31, 32 (other than section 4181), 33, 34, 35, 36 (other than section 4461), and 38 of the Internal Revenue Code, or any floor stocks tax imposed on articles subject to any of these taxes;

(B) Collection of tax imposed by Chapter 33 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(C) Registration under sections 4101, 4222, and 4412; and

(D) Claims of a credit (other than a credit under section 34), refund, or payment related to a tax described in paragraph (a)(8)(i)(A) of this section or under section 6426 or 6427.

(ii) *Effective/applicability date.* This paragraph (a)(8) applies to liabilities imposed and actions first required or permitted in periods beginning on or after January 1, 2008.

### §1.1361-6 [Amended]

Par. 5. Section 1.1361-6 is amended by removing the language “Except as provided in §§1.1361-4(a)(3)(iii), 1.1361-4(a)(5)(i), and 1.1361-5(c)(2)” and by adding the language “Except as provided in §§1.1361-4(a)(3)(iii), 1.1361-4(a)(5)(i), 1.1361-4(a)(6)(iii), 1.1361-4(a)(7)(ii), 1.1361-4(a)(8)(ii), and 1.1361-5(c)(2)” in its place.

### PART 301—PROCEDURE AND ADMINISTRATION

Par. 6. The authority citation for part 301 continues to read in part as follows:

Authority: 26 U.S.C. 7805 \* \* \*

Par. 7. Section 301.7701-2 is amended as follows:

1. A sentence is added at the end of paragraph (a).

2. Paragraph (c)(2)(i) is revised.

3. Paragraphs (c)(2)(iv), (c)(2)(v), (e)(5), and (e)(6) are added.

The additions read as follows:

*§301.7701-2 Business entities; definitions.*

(a) \* \* \* But see paragraphs (c)(2)(iv) and (v) of this section for special employment and excise tax rules that apply to an eligible entity that is otherwise disregarded as an entity separate from its owner.

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) \* \* \*

(2) *Wholly owned entities—(i) In general.* Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph (c), a business entity that has a single owner and is not a corporation under paragraph (b) of this section is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner.

\* \* \* \* \*

(iv) *Special rule for employment tax purposes—(A) In general.* Paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section (relating to certain wholly owned entities) does not apply to taxes imposed under Subtitle C — Employment Taxes and Collection of Income Tax (Chapters 21, 22, 23, 23A, 24, and 25 of the Internal Revenue Code). Paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section does apply to taxes imposed under Subtitle A, including Chapter 2 — Tax on Self-Employment Income. The owner of an entity that is treated in the same manner as a sole proprietorship

under paragraph (a) of this section will be subject to the tax on self-employment income.

(B) *Treatment of entity.* An entity that is otherwise disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but for paragraph (c)(2)(iv)(A) of this section is treated as a corporation with respect to taxes imposed under Subtitle C — Employment Taxes and Collection of Income Tax (Chapters 21, 22, 23, 23A, 24, and 25 of the Internal Revenue Code).

(C) *Example.* The following example illustrates the application of paragraph (c)(2)(iv) of this section:

*Example.* (i) LLCA is an eligible entity owned by individual A and is generally disregarded as an entity separate from its owner for Federal tax purposes. However, LLCA is treated as an entity separate from its owner for purposes of subtitle C of the Internal Revenue Code. LLCA has employees and pays wages as defined in sections 3121(a), 3306(b), and 3401(a).

(ii) LLCA is subject to the provisions of subtitle C of the Internal Revenue Code and related provisions under 26 CFR subchapter C, Employment Taxes and Collection of Income Tax at Source, parts 31 through 39. Accordingly, LLCA is required to perform such acts as are required of an employer under those provisions of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder that apply. All provisions of law (including penalties) and the regulations prescribed in pursuance of law applicable to employers in respect of such acts are applicable to LLCA. Thus, for example, LLCA is liable for income tax withholding, Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) taxes, and Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) taxes. See sections 3402 and 3403 (relating to income tax withholding); 3102(b) and 3111 (relating to FICA taxes), and 3301 (relating to FUTA taxes). In addition, LLCA must file under its name and EIN the applicable forms in the 94X series, for example, Form 941, “Employer’s QUARTERLY Federal Tax Return,” Form 940, “Employer’s Annual Federal Unemployment(FUTA) Tax Return;” file with the Social Security Administration and furnish to LLCA’s employees statements on Forms W-2, “Wage and Tax Statement;” and make timely employment tax deposits. See §§31.6011(a)-1, 31.6011(a)-3, 31.6051-1, 31.6051-2, and 31.6302-1 of this chapter.

(iii) A is self-employed for purposes of subtitle A, chapter 2, Tax on Self-Employment Income, of the

Internal Revenue Code. Thus, A is subject to tax under section 1401 on A’s net earnings from self-employment with respect to LLCA’s activities. A is not an employee of LLCA for purposes of subtitle C of the Internal Revenue Code. Because LLCA is treated as a sole proprietorship of A for income tax purposes, A is entitled to deduct trade or business expenses paid or incurred with respect to activities carried on through LLCA, including the employer’s share of employment taxes imposed under sections 3111 and 3301, on A’s Form 1040, Schedule C, “Profit or Loss From Business (Sole Proprietorship).”

(v) *Special rule for certain excise tax purposes—(A) In general.* Paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section (relating to certain wholly owned entities) does not apply for purposes of—

(1) Federal tax liabilities imposed by Chapters 31, 32 (other than section 4181), 33, 34, 35, 36 (other than section 4461), and 38 of the Internal Revenue Code, or any floor stocks tax imposed on articles subject to any of these taxes;

(2) Collection of tax imposed by Chapter 33 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(3) Registration under sections 4101, 4222, and 4412; and

(4) Claims of a credit (other than a credit under section 34), refund, or payment related to a tax described in paragraph (c)(2)(v)(A)(I) of this section or under section 6426 or 6427.

(B) *Example.* The following example illustrates the provisions of this paragraph (c)(2)(v):

*Example.* (i) LLCB is an eligible entity that has a single owner, B. LLCB is generally disregarded as an entity separate from its owner. However, under paragraph (c)(2)(v) of this section, LLCB is treated as an entity separate from its owner for certain purposes relating to excise taxes.

(ii) LLCB mines coal from a coal mine located in the United States. Section 4121 of chapter 32 of the Internal Revenue Code imposes a tax on the producer’s sale of such coal. Section 48.4121-1(a) of this chapter defines a “producer” generally as the person in whom is vested ownership of the coal under state law immediately after the coal is severed from the ground. LLCB is the person that owns the coal under state law immediately after it is severed from the ground. Under paragraph (c)(2)(v)(A)(I) of this

section, LLCB is the producer of the coal and is liable for tax on its sale of such coal under chapter 32 of the Internal Revenue Code. LLCB must report and pay tax on Form 720, “Quarterly Federal Excise Tax Return,” under its own name and taxpayer identification number.

(iii) LLCB uses undyed diesel fuel in an earth-mover that is not registered or required to be registered for highway use. Such use is an off-highway business use of the fuel. Under section 6427(l), the ultimate purchaser is allowed to claim an income tax credit or payment related to the tax imposed on diesel fuel used in an off-highway business use. Under paragraph (c)(2)(v) of this section, for purposes of the credit or payment allowed under section 6427(l), LLCB is the person that could claim the amount on its Form 720 or on a Form 8849, “Claim for Refund of Excise Taxes.” Alternatively, if LLCB did not claim a payment during the time prescribed in section 6427(i)(2) for making a claim under section 6427, §1.34-1 of this chapter provides that B, the owner of LLCB, could claim the income tax credit allowed under section 34 for the nontaxable use of diesel fuel by LLCB.

\* \* \* \* \*

(e) \* \* \*

(5) Paragraph (c)(2)(iv) of this section applies with respect to wages paid on or after January 1, 2009.

(6) Paragraph (c)(2)(v) of this section applies to liabilities imposed and actions first required or permitted in periods beginning on or after January 1, 2008.

Kevin M. Brown,  
Deputy Commissioner for  
Services and Enforcement.

Approved July 25, 2007.

Eric Solomon,  
Assistant Secretary of  
the Treasury (Tax Policy).

(Filed by the Office of the Federal Register on August 15, 2007, 8:45 a.m., and published in the issue of the Federal Register for August 16, 2007, 72 F.R. 45891)

# Part III. Administrative, Procedural, and Miscellaneous

## Weighted Average Interest Rates Update

### Notice 2007-75

This notice provides guidance as to the corporate bond weighted average interest rate and the permissible range of interest rates specified under § 412(b)(5)(B)(ii)(II) of the Internal Revenue Code. In addition, it provides guidance as to the interest rate on 30-year Treasury securities under § 417(e)(3)(A)(ii)(II).

#### CORPORATE BOND WEIGHTED AVERAGE INTEREST RATE

Sections 412(b)(5)(B)(ii) and 412(l)(7)(C)(i), as amended by the Pension

Funding Equity Act of 2004 and by the Pension Protection Act of 2006, provide that the interest rates used to calculate current liability and to determine the required contribution under § 412(l) for plan years beginning in 2004 through 2007 must be within a permissible range based on the weighted average of the rates of interest on amounts invested conservatively in long term investment grade corporate bonds during the 4-year period ending on the last day before the beginning of the plan year.

Notice 2004-34, 2004-1 C.B. 848, provides guidelines for determining the corporate bond weighted average interest rate and the resulting permissible range of interest rates used to calculate current liability. That notice establishes that the corpo-

rate bond weighted average is based on the monthly composite corporate bond rate derived from designated corporate bond indices. The methodology for determining the monthly composite corporate bond rate as set forth in Notice 2004-34 continues to apply in determining that rate. See Notice 2006-75, 2006-36 I.R.B. 366.

The composite corporate bond rate for August 2007 is 6.33 percent. Pursuant to Notice 2004-34, the Service has determined this rate as the average of the monthly yields for the included corporate bond indices for that month.

The following corporate bond weighted average interest rate was determined for plan years beginning in the month shown below.

Month	For Plan Years Beginning in:	Year	Corporate Bond Weighted Average	90% to 100% Permissible Range
September		2007	5.86	5.27 to 5.86

#### 30-YEAR TREASURY SECURITIES INTEREST RATE

Section 417(e)(3)(A)(ii)(II) defines the applicable interest rate, which must be used for purposes of determining the minimum present value of a participant's benefit under § 417(e)(1) and (2), as the annual rate of interest on 30-year Treasury securities for the month before the date of distribution or such other time as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe. Section 1.417(e)-1(d)(3) of the Income Tax Regulations provides that the applicable interest rate for a month is the annual interest rate on 30-year Treasury securities as specified by the Commissioner for that month in revenue rulings, notices or other guidance published in the Internal Revenue Bulletin.

The rate of interest on 30-year Treasury securities for August 2007 is 4.93 percent. The Service has determined this rate as the average of the yield on the 30-year Treasury bond maturing in February 2037 determined each day through August 8, 2007, and the yield on the 30-year Treasury bond maturing in May 2037 determined each day for the balance of the month.

#### Drafting Information

The principal authors of this notice are Paul Stern and Tony Montanaro of the Employee Plans, Tax Exempt and Government Entities Division. For further information regarding this notice, please contact the Employee Plans' taxpayer assistance telephone service at 877-829-5500 (a toll-free number), between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday. Mr. Stern may be reached at 202-283-9703. Mr. Montanaro may be reached at 202-283-9714. The telephone numbers in the preceding sentences are not toll-free.

*26 CFR 601.602: Tax forms and instructions. (Also: Part I, § 179.)*

### Rev. Proc. 2007-60

#### SECTION 1. PURPOSE

This revenue procedure corrects the inflation adjusted amounts set forth in Rev. Proc. 2006-53, 2006-48 I.R.B. 996, that

apply to taxpayers who elect to expense certain depreciable assets under § 179 of the Internal Revenue Code. This correction reflects statutory changes enacted subsequent to the publication of Rev. Proc. 2006-53.

#### SECTION 2. BACKGROUND

Prior to the enactment of the Small Business and Work Opportunity Tax Act of 2007, Pub. L. No. 110-28, 121 Stat. 190 (2007) (the Act), § 179(b)(1) prescribed a \$100,000 limitation (the \$100,000 amount) on the aggregate cost of section 179 property that could be treated as an expense for any taxable year beginning after 2002 and before 2010. For those same taxable years, section 179(b)(2) provided that the \$100,000 amount is reduced by the amount by which the cost of section 179 property placed in service during the taxable year exceeds \$400,000 (the \$400,000 amount). Both the \$100,000 amount and the \$400,000 amount were adjusted for inflation annually. For taxable years beginning in 2007, section 3.19 of Rev. Proc. 2006-53 provides that the \$100,000 amount and the



\$400,000 amount, adjusted for inflation, are \$112,000 and \$450,000, respectively.

Section 8212 of the Act changes the \$100,000 amount and the \$400,000 amount to \$125,000 (the \$125,000 amount) and \$500,000 (the \$500,000 amount), respectively, for taxable years beginning in 2007 through 2010. Section 8212 of the Act also provides that the \$125,000 amount and the \$500,000 amount will be adjusted for inflation for taxable years beginning after 2007 and before 2011.

### SECTION 3. MODIFICATION OF SECTION 3.19 OF REV. PROC. 2006-53

To reflect the statutory changes made to section 179 by § 8212 of the Act, section 3.19 of Rev. Proc. 2006-53 is modified to read as follows:

.19 *Election to Expense Certain Depreciable Assets.* For taxable years begin-

ning in 2007, under § 179(b)(1) the aggregate cost of any § 179 property a taxpayer may elect to treat as an expense cannot exceed \$125,000. Under § 179(b)(2) the \$125,000 limitation is reduced (but not below zero) by the amount by which the cost of § 179 property placed in service during the 2007 taxable year exceeds \$500,000. For taxable years beginning after 2007 and before 2011, the \$125,000 amount under § 179(b)(1) and \$500,000 amount under § 179(b)(2) will be adjusted for inflation.

### SECTION 4. EFFECT ON OTHER DOCUMENTS

Section 3.19 of Rev. Proc. 2006-53 is modified and superseded.

### SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE

This revenue procedure is effective for taxable years beginning in 2007.

### SECTION 6. DRAFTING INFORMATION

The principal author of this revenue procedure is Winston H. Douglas of the Office of Associate Chief Counsel (Income Tax & Accounting). For further information regarding this revenue procedure, contact Winston H. Douglas at (202) 622-4930 (not a toll-free call).

## Part IV. Items of General Interest

### Withdrawal of Prior Notices of Proposed Rulemaking, Notice of Proposed Rulemaking and Notice of Public Hearing

#### Employee Benefits — Cafeteria Plans

##### REG-142695-05

AGENCY: Internal Revenue Service (IRS), Treasury.

ACTION: Withdrawal of prior notices of proposed rulemaking, notice of proposed rulemaking and notice of public hearing.

SUMMARY: This document contains new proposed regulations providing guidance on cafeteria plans. This document also withdraws the notices of proposed rulemaking relating to cafeteria plans under section 125 that were published on May 7, 1984, December 31, 1984, March 7, 1989, November 7, 1997 and March 23, 2000. In general, these proposed regulations would affect employers that sponsor a cafeteria plan, employees that participate in a cafeteria plan, and third-party cafeteria plan administrators.

DATES: Written or electronic comments must be received by November 5, 2007. Outlines of topics to be discussed at the hearing scheduled for November 15, 2007, at 10 a.m., must be received by October 25, 2007.

ADDRESSES: Send submissions to: CC:PA:LPD:PR (REG-142695-05), room 5203, Internal Revenue Service, P.O. Box 7604, Ben Franklin Station, Washington, DC 20044. Submissions may be hand delivered Monday through Friday between the hours of 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. to CC:PA:LPD:PR (REG-142695-05), Courier's Desk, Internal Revenue Service, 1111 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC, or sent electronically via the Federal eRulemaking Portal at [www.regulations.gov](http://www.regulations.gov) (IRS REG-142695-05). The public hearing will be held at the IRS Auditorium, Internal Revenue Building, 1111 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Concerning the proposed regulations, Mireille T. Khoury at (202) 622-6080; concerning submissions of comments, the hearing, and/or to be placed on the building access list to attend the hearing, Oluwafunmilayo Taylor of the Publications and Regulations Branch at (202) 622-7180 (not toll-free numbers).

#### SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

##### Paperwork Reduction Act

The collections of information contained in this notice of proposed rulemaking have been submitted to the Office of Management and Budget for review in accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3507(d)). Comments on the collections of information should be sent to the **Office of Management and Budget**, Attn: Desk Officer for the Department of Treasury, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Washington, DC 20503, with copies to the **Internal Revenue Service**, Attn: IRS Reports Clearance Officer, SE:W:CAR:MP:T:T:SP, Washington, DC 20224. Comments on the collections of information should be received by October 5, 2007. Comments are specifically requested concerning:

Whether the proposed collections of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the Internal Revenue Service, including whether the information will have practical utility;

The accuracy of the estimated burden associated with the proposed collection of information;

How the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected may be enhanced;

How the burden of complying with the proposed collections of information may be minimized, including through the application of automatic collection techniques or other forms of information technology; and

Estimates of the capital or start-up costs and costs of operation, maintenance, and purchase of service to provide information.

The collection of information in this proposed regulation is in §1.125-2 (cafeteria plan elections); §1.125-6(b)-(g) (sub-

stantiation of expenses), and §1.125-7 (cafeteria plan nondiscrimination rules). This information is required to file employment tax returns and Forms W-2. The collection of information is voluntary to obtain a benefit. The likely respondents are Federal, state or local governments, business or other for-profit institutions, nonprofit institutions, and small businesses or organizations.

Estimated total annual reporting burden: 34,000,000 hours.

Estimated average annual burden per respondent: 5 hours.

Estimated annual frequency of responses: once.

An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid control number assigned by the Office of Management and Budget.

Books or records relating to a collection of information must be retained as long as their contents may become material in the administration of any internal revenue law. Generally, tax returns and tax return information are confidential, as required by 26 U.S.C. 6103.

##### Background

This document contains proposed Income Tax Regulations (26 CFR Part 1) under section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code (Code). On May 7, 1984, December 31, 1984, March 7, 1989, November 7, 1997, and March 23, 2000, the IRS and Treasury Department published proposed amendments to 26 CFR Part 1 under section 125 in the **Federal Register** (EE-16-79, 1984-1 C.B. 563 [49 FR 19321], EE-16-79, 1985-1 C.B. 603 [49 FR 50733], EE-130-86, 1989-1 C.B. 944 [54 FR 9460], REG-243025-96, 1997-2 C.B. 626 [62 FR 60196] and REG-117162-99, 2000-1 C.B. 871 [65 FR 15587]). These 1984, 1989, 1997 and 2000 proposed regulations are hereby withdrawn. Also, the temporary regulations under section 125 that were published on February 4, 1986 in the **Federal Register** (T.D. 8073, 1986-1 C.B. 45 [51 FR 4318]) are being withdrawn in a separate document. The new proposed regulations that are published in this document replace those proposed regulations.

## Explanation of Provisions

### Overview

The new proposed regulations are organized as follows: general rules on qualified and nonqualified benefits in cafeteria plans (new proposed §1.125-1), general rules on elections (new proposed §1.125-2), general rules on flexible spending arrangements (new proposed §1.125-5), general rules on substantiation of expenses for qualified benefits (new proposed §1.125-6) and nondiscrimination rules (new proposed §1.125-7). The new proposed regulations, new Proposed §§1.125-1, 1.125-2, 1.125-5, 1.125-6 and §1.125-7, consolidate and restate Proposed §1.125-1 (1984, 1997, 2000), §1.125-2 (1989, 1997, 2000) and §1.125-2T (1986). Unless otherwise indicated, references to “new proposed regulations” or “these proposed regulations” mean the proposed section 125 regulations being published in this document.

The new proposed regulations reflect changes in tax law since the prior regulations were proposed, including: the change in the definition of dependent (section 152) and the addition of the following as qualified benefits: adoption assistance (section 137), additional deferred compensation benefits described in section 125(d)(1)(B), (C) and (D), Health Savings Accounts (HSAs) (sections 223, 125(d)(2)(D) and 4980G), and qualified HSA distributions from health FSAs (section 106(e)). Other changes include the prohibition against long-term care insurance and long-term care services (section 125(f)) and the addition of the key employee concentration test in section 125(b)(2).

The prior proposed regulations, §§1.125-1 and 1.125-2, provide the basic framework and requirements for cafeteria plans and elections under cafeteria plans. The prior proposed regulations also outlined the most significant rules for benefits under a health flexible spending arrangement (health FSA) offered by a cafeteria plan — the requirement that the maximum reimbursement be available at all times during the coverage period (the uniform coverage rule), the requirement of a 12-month period of coverage, the requirement that the health FSA only reimburse medical expenses, the requirement that

all medical expenses be substantiated by a third party before reimbursement, the requirement that expenses be incurred during the period of coverage, and the prohibition against deferral of compensation (including the use-or-lose rule). The prior proposed regulations also provided guidelines for dependent care FSAs, and the application of section 125 to paid vacation days offered under a cafeteria plan. These remain substantially unchanged in the new proposed regulations, with certain clarifications. Finally, the prior proposed regulations included a number of Q & As addressing transitional issues relating to the enactment of section 125, as well as the application of the now-repealed section 89 (special nondiscrimination rules with respect to certain employee benefit plans). These provisions are omitted from the new proposed regulations.

### *I. New Proposed §1.125-1—Qualified and nonqualified benefits in cafeteria plans*

#### *Section 125 exclusive noninclusion rule*

Section 125 provides that, except in the case of certain discriminatory benefits, no amount shall be included in the gross income of a participant in a cafeteria plan (as defined in section 125(d)) solely because, under the plan, the participant may choose among the benefits of the plan. The new proposed regulations clarify and amplify the general rule in the prior proposed regulations that section 125 is the exclusive means by which an employer can offer employees a choice between taxable and nontaxable benefits without the choice itself resulting in inclusion in gross income by the employees. When employees may elect between taxable and nontaxable benefits, this election results in gross income to employees, unless a specific Internal Revenue Code (Code) section (such as section 125) intervenes to prevent gross income inclusion. Thus, except for an election made through a cafeteria plan that satisfies section 125 or another specific Code section (such as section 132(f)(4)), any opportunity to elect among taxable and nontaxable benefits results in inclusion of the taxable benefit regardless of what benefit is elected and when the election is made. This interpretation of section 125 is consistent with the legislative history of section 125. The legislative history begins

with the interim ERISA rules for cafeteria plans:

Under ... ERISA, an employer contribution made before January 1, 1977, to a cafeteria plan in existence on June 27, 1974, is required to be included in an employees' gross income only to the extent that the employee actually elects taxable benefits. In the case of a plan not in existence on June 27, 1974, the employer contribution is required to be included in an employee's gross income to the extent the employee could have elected taxable benefits.

S. Rep. No. 1263, 95<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. 74 (1978), reprinted in 1978 U.S.C.C.A.N. 6837; H.R. Rep. No. 1445, 95<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. 63 (1978); H.R. Conf. Rep. No. 1800, 95<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. 206 (1978).

The legislative history also provides:

[G]enerally, employer contributions under a written cafeteria plan which permits employees to elect between taxable and nontaxable benefits are excluded from the gross income of an employee to the extent that nontaxable benefits are elected.

S. Rep. No. 1263, 95<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. 75 (1978), reprinted in 1978 U.S.C.C.A.N. 6838; H.R. Rep. No. 1445, 95<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. 63 (1978). See also H.R. Conf. Rep. No. 1800, 95<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. 206 (1978).

The legislative history to the 1984 amendments to section 125 continues:

The cafeteria plan rules of the Code provide that a participant in a nondiscriminatory cafeteria plan will not be treated as having received a taxable benefit offered under the plan solely because the participant has the opportunity, before the benefit becomes available, to choose among the taxable and nontaxable benefits under the plan.

H.R. Conf. Rep. No. 861, 98<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. 1173 (1984), reprinted in 1984 U.S.C.C.A.N. 1861. See also H.R. Conf. Rep. No. 736, 104<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. 295, reprinted in 1996 U.S.C.C.A.N. 2108.

The new proposed regulations provide that unless a plan satisfies the requirements

of section 125 and the regulations, the plan is not a cafeteria plan. Reasons that a plan would fail to satisfy the section 125 requirements include: offering nonqualified benefits; not offering an election between at least one permitted taxable benefit and at least one qualified benefit; deferring compensation; failing to comply with the uniform coverage rule or use-or-lose rule; allowing employees to revoke elections or make new elections during a plan year, except as provided in §1.125-4; failing to comply with substantiation requirements; paying or reimbursing expenses incurred for qualified benefits before the effective date of the cafeteria plan or before a period of coverage; allocating experience gains (forfeitures) other than as expressly allowed in the new proposed regulations; and failing to comply with grace period rules.

#### *Definition of a cafeteria plan*

The new proposed regulations provide that a cafeteria plan is a separate written plan that complies with the requirements of section 125 and the regulations, that is maintained by an employer for employees and that is operated in compliance with the requirements of section 125 and the regulations. Participants in a cafeteria plan must be permitted to choose among at least one permitted taxable benefit (for example, cash, including salary reduction) and at least one qualified benefit. A plan offering only elections among nontaxable benefits is not a cafeteria plan. Also, a plan offering only elections among taxable benefits is not a cafeteria plan. See Rev. Rul. 2002-27, 2002-1 C.B. 925, Situation 2, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). Finally, a cafeteria plan must not provide for deferral of compensation, except as specifically permitted in section 125(d)(2)(B), (C), or (D).

#### *Written plan*

Section 125(d)(1) requires that a cafeteria plan be in writing. The cafeteria plan must be operated in accordance with the written plan terms. The new proposed regulations require that the written plan specifically describe all benefits, set forth the rules for eligibility to participate and the procedure for making elections, provide that all elections are irrevocable (except to the extent that the plan includes the optional change in status rules

in §1.125-4), and state how employer contributions may be made under the plan (for example, salary reduction or nonelective employer contributions), the maximum amount of elective contributions, and the plan year. If the plan includes a flexible spending arrangement (FSA), the written plan must include provisions complying with the uniform coverage rule and the use-or-lose rule. Because section 125(d)(1)(A) states that a cafeteria plan is a written plan under which “all participants are employees,” the new proposed regulations require that the written cafeteria plan specify that only employees may participate in the cafeteria plan. The new proposed regulations also require that all provisions of the written plan apply uniformly to all participants.

#### *Individuals who may participate in a cafeteria plan*

All participants in a cafeteria plan must be employees. See section 125(d)(1)(A). These proposed regulations provide that employees include common law employees, leased employees described in section 414(n), and full-time life insurance salesmen (as defined in section 7701(a)(20)). These proposed regulations further provide that former employees (including laid-off employees and retired employees) may participate in a plan, but a plan may not be maintained predominantly for former employees. See Rev. Rul. 82-196, 1982-2 C.B. 53; Rev. Rul. 85-121, 1985-2 C.B. 57, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). All employees who are treated as employed by a single employer under section 414(b), (c) or (m) are treated as employed by a single employer for purposes of section 125. See section 125(g)(4). A participant’s spouse or dependents may receive benefits through a cafeteria plan although they cannot participate in the cafeteria plan.

Self-employed individuals are not treated as employees for purposes of section 125. Accordingly, the new proposed regulations make clear that sole proprietors, partners, and directors of corporations are not employees and may not participate in a cafeteria plan. In addition, the new proposed regulations clarify that 2-percent shareholders of an S corporation are not employees for purposes of section 125. The new proposed regulations pro-

vide rules for dual status individuals and individuals moving between employee and non-employee status. A self-employed individual may, however, sponsor a cafeteria plan for his or her employees.

#### *Election between taxable and nontaxable benefits*

The new proposed regulations require that a cafeteria plan offer employees an election among only permitted taxable benefits (including cash) and qualified nontaxable benefits. See section 125(d)(1)(B). For purposes of section 125, cash means cash from current compensation (including salary reduction), payment for annual leave, sick leave, or other paid time off, severance pay, property, and certain after-tax employee contributions. Distributions from qualified retirement plans are not cash or taxable benefits for purposes of section 125. See Rev. Rul. 2003-62, 2003-1 C.B. 1034 (distributions to former employees from a qualified employees’ trust, applied to pay health insurance premiums, are includible in former employees’ gross income under section 402), see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b).

#### *Qualified benefits*

In general, in order for a benefit to be a qualified benefit for purposes of section 125, the benefit must be excludible from employees’ gross income under a specific provision of the Code and must not defer compensation, except as specifically allowed in section 125(d)(2)(B), (C) or (D). Examples of qualified benefits include the following: group-term life insurance on the life of an employee (section 79); employer-provided accident and health plans, including health flexible spending arrangements, and accidental death and dismemberment policies (sections 106 and 105(b)); a dependent care assistance program (section 129); an adoption assistance program (section 137); contributions to a section 401(k) plan; contributions to certain plans maintained by educational organizations, and contributions to HSAs. Section 125(f), (d)(2)(B), (C), (D). See Notice 97-9, 1997-1 C.B. 365 (adoption assistance), see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b); Notice 2004-2, 2004-1 C.B. 269, Q & A-33 (HSAs), see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). A cafeteria plan may also offer long-term and short-term

disability coverage as a qualified benefit (see section 106). However, see paragraph (q) in §1.125-1 for nonqualified benefits.

#### *Group-term life insurance*

An employer may provide group-term life insurance through a combination of methods. Generally, under section 79(a), the cost of \$50,000 or less of group-term life insurance on the life of an employee provided under a policy (or policies) carried directly or indirectly by an employer is excludible from the employee's gross income. (Special rules apply to key employees if the group-term life insurance plan does not satisfy the nondiscrimination rules in section 79(d)). However, if the group-term life insurance provided to an employee by an employer or employers exceeds \$50,000 (taking into account all coverage provided both through a cafeteria plan and outside a cafeteria plan), the cost of coverage exceeding coverage of \$50,000 is includible in the employee's gross income. For this purpose, the cost of group-term life insurance is shown in §1.79-3(d)(2), Table I (Table I). The Table I cost of the excess group-term life insurance (minus all after-tax contributions by the employee for group-term life insurance coverage) is includible in each covered employee's gross income. The new proposed regulations provide that the cost of group-term life insurance on the life of an employee, that either is less than or equal to the amount excludible from gross income under section 79(a) or provides coverage in excess of that amount, but not combined with any permanent benefit, is a qualified benefit that may be offered in a cafeteria plan. The new proposed regulations also provide that the entire amount of salary reduction and employer flex-credits for group-term life insurance coverage on the life of an employee is excludible from an employee's gross income.

The rule in the new proposed regulations differs from Notice 89-110, 1989-2 C.B. 447, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). Notice 89-110 provides that an employee includes in gross income the greater of the Table I cost of group-term life insurance coverage exceeding \$50,000 or the employee's salary reduction and employer flex-credits for excess group-term life insurance coverage. The new proposed regulations provide instead that

the employee includes in gross income the Table I cost of the excess coverage (minus all after-tax contributions by the employee for group-term life insurance coverage) and that the entire amount of salary reduction and employer flex-credits for group-term life insurance coverage on the life of the employee is excludible from the employee's gross income. As noted in this preamble, taxpayers may rely on the new proposed regulations for guidance pending the issuance of final regulations.

#### *Employer-provided accident and health plan*

Coverage under an employer-provided accident and health plan that satisfies the requirements of section 105(b) may be provided as a qualified benefit through a cafeteria plan and is excludible from employees' gross income. Section 106; §1.106-1. The nondiscrimination rules under section 105(h) apply to self-insured medical reimbursement arrangements (including health FSAs).

The new proposed regulations specifically permit a cafeteria plan (but not a health FSA) to pay or reimburse substantiated individual accident and health insurance premiums. See Rev. Rul. 61-146, 1961-2 C.B. 25, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). In addition, a cafeteria plan may provide for payment of COBRA premiums for an employee.

For employer-provided accident and health plans and medical reimbursement plans, the definition of dependents is the definition in section 105(b) as amended by the Working Families Tax Relief Act of 2004 (WFTRA), Public Law 108-311, section 207(9) (118 Stat. 1166) (that is, a dependent as defined in section 152, determined without regard to section 152(b)(1), (b)(2), or (d)(1)(B)). See Notice 2004-79, 2004-2 C.B. 898, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). For purposes of the exclusion from employees' gross income for accident and health plans and for medical reimbursement under sections 105(b) and 106, the spouse or dependent of a former employee (including a retired employee or a laid-off employee) or of a deceased employee is treated as a spouse or dependent. See Rev. Rul. 82-196, 1982-2 C.B. 53; Rev. Rul. 85-121, 1985-2 C.B. 57, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b).

#### *Dependent care assistance programs and adoption assistance programs*

If the requirements of section 129 are satisfied, up to \$5,000 of employer-provided assistance for amounts paid or incurred by employees for dependent care is excludible from employees' gross income. The new proposed regulations outline the general requirements for providing dependent care assistance programs and adoption assistance programs under section 137 through a cafeteria plan. See Notice 97-9, 1997-1 C.B. 365, section II, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b).

#### *Cafeteria plan year*

The new proposed regulations require that a cafeteria plan year must be 12 consecutive months and must be set out in the written cafeteria plan. A short plan year (or a change in plan year resulting in a short plan year) is permitted only for a valid business purpose. A change in plan year resulting in a short plan year, for other than a valid business purpose, is disregarded. If a principal purpose of a change in plan year is to circumvent the rules of section 125, the change in plan year is ineffective.

#### *No deferral of compensation*

Qualified benefits must be current benefits. In general, a cafeteria plan may not offer benefits that defer compensation or operate to defer compensation. Section 125(d)(2)(A). In general, benefits may not be carried over to a later plan year or used in one plan year to purchase benefits to be provided in a later plan year. For example, life insurance with a cash value build-up or group-term life insurance with a permanent benefit (within the meaning of §1.79-0) defers the receipt of compensation and thus is not a qualified benefit.

The new proposed regulations clarify whether certain benefits and plan administration practices defer compensation. For example, the regulations permit an accident and health insurance policy to provide certain benefit features that apply for more than one plan year, such as reasonable lifetime limits on benefits, level premiums, premium waiver during disability, guaranteed renewability of coverage, coverage for specified accidental injury or specific diseases, and the payment of a

fixed amount per day for hospitalization. But these insurance policies must not provide an investment fund or cash value to pay premiums, and no part of the premium may be held in a separate account for any beneficiary. The new proposed regulations also provide that the following benefits and practices do not defer compensation: a long-term disability policy paying benefits over more than one plan year; reasonable premium rebates or policy dividends; certain two-year lock-in vision and dental policies; certain advance payments for orthodontia; salary reduction contributions in the last month of a plan year used to pay accident and health insurance premiums for the first month of the following plan year; reimbursement of section 213(d) expenses for durable medical equipment; and allocation of experience gains (forfeitures) among participants.

#### *Paid time off*

Under the prior proposed regulations, permitted taxable benefits included various forms of paid leave. Since the prior proposed regulations were issued, many employers have recharacterized and combined vacation days, sick leave and personal days into a single category of “paid time off.” The new proposed regulations use the term “paid time off” to refer to vacation days and other types of paid leave. The new proposed regulations contain the same ordering rule for elective and non-elective paid time off as set forth in Prop. §1.125-1, Q & A-7 (1984). A plan offering an election solely between paid time off and taxable benefits is not a cafeteria plan.

#### *Grace period*

The new proposed regulations allow a written cafeteria plan to provide an optional grace period immediately following the end of each plan year, extending the period for incurring expenses for qualified benefits. A grace period may apply to one or more qualified benefits (for example, health FSA or dependent care assistance program) but in no event does it apply to paid time off or contributions to section 401(k) plans. Unused benefits or contributions for one qualified benefit may only be used to reimburse expenses incurred during the grace period for that

same qualified benefit. The amount of unused benefits and contributions available during the grace period may be limited by the employer. A grace period may extend to the fifteenth day of the third month after the end of the plan year (but may be for a shorter period). Benefits or contributions not used as of the end of the grace period are forfeited under the use-or-lose rule. The grace period applies to all employees who are participants (including through COBRA), as of the last day of the plan year. Grace period rules must apply uniformly to all participants. The grace period rules in these proposed regulations are based on Notice 2005-42, 2005-1 C.B. 1204, modified in Notice 2007-22, 2007-10 I.R.B. 670, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b), amplified in Notice 2005-86, 2005-2 C.B. 1075, amplified in Notice 2007-22, 2007-10 I.R.B. 670, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). For eligibility to contribute to a Health Savings Account (HSA) during a grace period, see Notice 2005-86, 2005-2 C.B. 1075, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). For Form W-2 reporting for unused dependent care assistance used for expenses incurred during a grace period, see Notice 2005-61, 2005-2 C.B. 607, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b).

#### *Contributions to section 401(k) plans through a cafeteria plan*

A cafeteria plan may include contributions to a section 401(k) plan. Section 125(d)(2)(B). The new proposed regulations clarify the interactions between section 125 and section 401(k). Contributions to a section 401(k) plan expressed as a percentage of compensation are permitted. Pursuant to §1.401(k)-1(a)(3)(ii), elective contributions to a section 401(k) plan may be made through automatic enrollment (that is, when the employee does not affirmatively elect cash, the employee’s compensation is reduced by a fixed percentage, which is contributed to a section 401(k) plan).

#### *Nonqualified benefits*

A cafeteria plan must not offer any of the following benefits: scholarships (section 117); employer-provided meals and lodging (section 119); educational assistance (section 127); fringe benefits (section 132); long-term care insurance.

See section 125(f). Long-term care services are nonqualified benefits, H.R. Conf. Rep. No. 736, 104<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. 296, reprinted in 1996 U.S.C.C.A.N. 2109. (An HSA funded through a cafeteria plan may, however, be used to pay premiums for long-term care insurance or for long-term care services.) The new proposed regulations clarify that contributions to Archer Medical Savings Accounts (sections 220, 106(b)), group term life insurance for an employee’s spouse, child or dependent, and elective deferrals to section 403(b) plans are also nonqualified benefits. A plan offering any nonqualified benefit is not a cafeteria plan. A cafeteria plan may not offer a health FSA that provides for the carryover of unused benefits. See Notice 2002-45, 2002-2 C.B. 93, Part I; Rev. Rul. 2002-41, 2002-2 C.B. 75, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b).

#### *After-tax employee contributions*

The new proposed regulations allow a cafeteria plan to offer after-tax employee contributions for qualified benefits or paid time off. A cafeteria plan may only offer the taxable benefits specifically permitted in the new proposed regulations. Nonqualified benefits may not be offered through a cafeteria plan, even if paid with after-tax employee contributions.

#### *Employer contributions through salary reduction*

Employees electing a qualified benefit through salary reduction are electing to forego salary and instead to receive a benefit which is excludible from gross income because it is provided by employer contributions. Section 125 provides that the employee is treated as receiving the qualified benefit from the employer in lieu of the taxable benefit. A cafeteria plan may also impose reasonable fees to administer the cafeteria plan which may be paid through salary reduction. A cafeteria plan is not required to allow employees to pay for any qualified benefit with after-tax employee contributions.

## II. *New Prop. §1.125-2—Elections in cafeteria plans*

### *Making, revoking and changing elections*

Generally, a cafeteria plan must require employees to elect annually between taxable benefits and qualified benefits. Elections must be made before the earlier of the first day of the period of coverage or when benefits are first currently available. The determination of whether a taxable benefit is currently available does not depend on whether it has been constructively received by the employee for purposes of section 451. Annual elections generally must be irrevocable and may not be changed during the plan year. However, §1.125-4 permits a cafeteria plan to provide for changes in elections based on certain changes in status. An employer that wishes to permit such changes in elections must incorporate the rules in §1.125-4 in its written cafeteria plan. These proposed regulations omit the rule in Q & A-6(b) in Prop. §1.125-2 (1989) (cessation of required contributions), because the change in status rules in §1.125-4 superseded this provision of the 1989 proposed regulations.

If HSA contributions are made through salary reduction under a cafeteria plan, employees may prospectively elect, revoke or change salary reduction elections for HSA contributions at any time during the plan year with respect to salary that has not become currently available at the time of the election.

A cafeteria plan is permitted to include an automatic election for new employees or current employees. Rev. Rul. 2002-27, 2002-1 C.B. 925, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). A new rule also permits a cafeteria plan to provide an optional election for new employees between cash and qualified benefits. New employees avoid gross income inclusion if they make an election within 30 days after the date of hire even if benefits provided pursuant to the election relate back to the date of hire. However, salary reduction amounts used to pay for such an election must be from compensation not yet currently available on the date of the election. Also, this special election rule for new employees does not apply to any employee who terminates employment and is rehired within 30 days after ter-

minating employment (or who returns to employment following an unpaid leave of absence of less than 30 days).

New elections and revocations or changes in elections can be made electronically. The safe harbor for electronic elections in §1.401(a)-21 is available. Only an employee can make an election or revoke or change his or her election. An employee's spouse or dependent may not make an election under a cafeteria plan and may not revoke or change an employee's election.

## III. *New Prop. §1.125-5—Flexible spending arrangements*

### *Overview*

In general, a flexible spending arrangement (FSA) is a benefit designed to reimburse employees for expenses incurred for certain qualified benefits, up to a maximum amount not substantially in excess of the salary reduction and employer flex-credits allocated for the benefit. The maximum amount of reimbursement reasonably available must be less than five times the value of the coverage. Employer flex-credits are non-elective employer contributions that an employer makes available for every employee eligible to participate in the cafeteria plan, to be used at the employee's election only for one or more qualified benefits (but not as cash or other taxable benefits). The three types of FSAs are dependent care assistance, adoption assistance and medical care reimbursements (health FSA).

### *Uniform coverage rule*

The new proposed regulations retain the rule that the maximum amount of reimbursement from a health FSA must be available at all times during the period of coverage (properly reduced as of any particular time for prior reimbursements). The uniform coverage rule does not apply to FSAs for dependent care assistance or adoption assistance.

### *Use-or-lose rule*

An FSA must satisfy all the requirements of section 125, including the prohibition against deferring compensation. In general, as discussed under "No deferral of compensation", in order to satisfy this re-

quirement of section 125, all benefits and contributions must be used by the end of the plan year (or grace period, if applicable), or are forfeited. The new proposed regulations continue the use-or-lose rule.

### *Period of coverage*

The required period of coverage for all FSAs continues to be twelve months, with an exception for short plan years that satisfy the conditions in the new proposed regulations. The period of coverage and the plan year need not be the same. The beginning and end of a period of coverage is clarified. The new proposed regulations also clarify that FSAs for different qualified benefits need not have the same coverage period. See also "Grace period", discussed in this preamble. The new proposed regulations also continue to provide that expenses are incurred when services are provided. Expenses incurred before or after the period of coverage may not be reimbursed.

### *Health FSA*

A health FSA may only reimburse certain substantiated section 213(d) medical care expenses incurred by the employee, or by the employee's spouse or dependents. A health FSA may be limited to a subset of permitted section 213(d) medical expenses (for example, a health FSA is permitted to exclude reimbursement of over-the-counter drugs described in Rev. Rul. 2003-102, 2003-2 C.B. 559, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b)). Similarly, a health FSA may be an HSA-compatible limited-purpose health FSA or post-deductible health FSA. Rev. Rul. 2004-45, 2004-1 C.B. 971, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b), amplified, Notice 2005-86, 2005-2 C.B. 1075. A health FSA may not reimburse premiums for accident and health insurance or long-term care insurance. See section 125(f).

A health FSA must satisfy all requirements of section 105(b), §§1.105-1 and 1.105-2. The section 105(h) nondiscrimination rules apply to health FSAs. All medical expenses must be substantiated before expenses are reimbursed. See *Incurring and reimbursing expenses for qualified benefits*, discussed in this preamble. The new proposed regulations also clarify when medical expenses are

incurred.<sup>1</sup> A cafeteria plan may limit enrollment in a health FSA to those employees who participate in the employer's accident and health plan.

#### *Qualified HSA distributions*

Section 106(e), enacted in section 302 of the Health Opportunity Patient Empowerment Act of 2006, Public Law 109-432 (120 Stat. 2922 (2006)) allows "qualified HSA distributions" from health FSAs to HSAs. Section 106(e) applies to distributions between December 20, 2006 and December 31, 2011. The proposed regulations incorporate the rules on qualified HSA distributions set forth in Notice 2007-22, 2007-10 I.R.B. 670. See §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b).

#### *Dependent care assistance after termination*

A new optional rule permits an employer to reimburse a terminated employee's qualified dependent care expenses incurred after termination through a dependent care FSA, if all section 129 requirements are otherwise satisfied.

#### *Experience gains*

If an employee fails to use all contributions and benefits for a plan year before the end of the plan year (and the grace period, if applicable), those unused contributions and benefits are forfeited under the use-or-lose rule. Unused amounts are also known as experience gains. The new proposed regulations retain the forfeiture allocation rules in the 1989 proposed regulations, and clarify that the employer sponsoring the cafeteria plan may retain forfeitures, use forfeitures to defray expenses of administering the plan or allocate forfeitures among employees contributing through salary reduction on a reasonable and uniform basis.

#### *FSA Administrative rules*

Salary reduction contributions may be made at whatever interval the employer se-

lects, including ratably over the plan year based on the employer's payroll periods or in equal installments at other regular intervals (for example, quarterly installments). These rules must apply uniformly to all participants.

#### *IV. New Prop. §1.125-6—Substantiation of expenses for all cafeteria plans*

##### *Incurring and reimbursing expenses for qualified benefits*

The new proposed regulations provide that only expenses for qualified benefits incurred after the later of the effective date or the adoption date of the cafeteria plan are permitted to be reimbursed under the cafeteria plan. Similarly, if a plan amendment adds a new qualified benefit, only expenses incurred after the later of the effective date or the adoption date are eligible for reimbursement.<sup>2</sup> This rule applies to all qualified benefits. Similarly, a cafeteria plan may pay or reimburse only expenses for qualified benefits incurred during a participant's period of coverage.

##### *Substantiation and reimbursement of expenses for qualified benefits*

The new proposed regulations provide, after an employee incurs an expense for a qualified benefit during the coverage period, the expense must first be substantiated before the expense may be paid or reimbursed. All expenses must be substantiated (substantiating only a limited number of total claims, or not substantiating claims below a certain dollar amount does not satisfy the requirements in the new proposed regulations). See §1.105-2; Rev. Rul. 2003-80; Rev. Rul. 2003-43, 2003-1 C.B. 935, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b); Notice 2006-69, 2006-31 I.R.B. 107, Notice 2007-2, 2007-2 I.R.B. 254. FSAs for dependent care assistance and adoption assistance must follow the substantiation procedures applicable to health FSAs.

#### *Debit cards*

The new proposed regulations incorporate previously issued guidance on substantiating, paying and reimbursing expenses for section 213(d) medical care incurred at a medical care provider when payment is made with a debit card. Rev. Rul. 2003-43, 2003-1 C.B. 935, amplified, Notice 2006-69, 2006-31 I.R.B. 107, Notice 2007-2, 2007-2 I.R.B. 254; Rev. Proc. 98-25, 1998-1 C.B. 689, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). Among the permissible substantiation methods are copayment matches, recurring expenses, and real-time substantiation. The new proposed regulations also allow point-of-sale substantiation through matching inventory information with a list of section 213(d) medical expenses. The employer is responsible for ensuring that the inventory information approval system complies with the new regulations and with the recordkeeping requirements in section 6001. Rev. Rul. 2003-43, 2003-1 C.B. 935, amplified, Notice 2006-69, 2006-31 I.R.B. 107, Notice 2007-2, 2007-2 I.R.B. 254; Rev. Proc. 98-25, 1998-1 C.B. 689, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b). The new proposed regulations also provide rules under which an FSA may pay or reimburse dependent care expenses using debit cards.

Pursuant to prior guidance (in Notice 2006-69, 2006-31 I.R.B. 107, amplified, Notice 2007-2, 2007-2 I.R.B. 254), for plan years beginning after December 31, 2006, the recordkeeping requirements described in paragraph (f) in §1.125-6 apply (that is, responsibility of employers relying on the inventory information approval system for health FSA debit cards to ensure that the system complies with the new proposed recordkeeping requirements, including Rev. Proc. 98-25, 1998-1 C.B. 689, Notice 2006-69, 2006-31 I.R.B. 107, amplified, Notice 2007-2, 2007-2 I.R.B. 254. For health FSA debit card transactions occurring on or before December 31, 2007, all supermarkets, grocery stores, discount stores and wholesale clubs that do not have a medical care merchant category code (as described in Rev. Rul. 2003-43,

<sup>1</sup> See Rev. Rul. 2005-55, 2005-2 C.B. 284, and Rev. Rul. 2005-24, 2005-1 C.B. 892, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b) (section 105(b) exclusion only applicable to reimbursements for medical expenses incurred by employee, or by the employee's spouse or dependents); Rev. Rul. 2002-3, 2002-1 C.B. 316 (purported reimbursements to employees of health insurance premiums not paid by employees and therefore impermissible); Rev. Rul. 2002-80, 2002-2 C.B. 925, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b) (so-called advance reimbursements and purported loans are impermissible); Rev. Rul. 2003-43, 2003-1 C.B. 935, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b); Notice 2006-69, 2006-31 I.R.B. 107 (substantiation requirements for debit cards), amplified in Notice 2007-2, 2007-2 I.R.B. 254, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b).

<sup>2</sup> See *American Family Mut. Ins. Co. v. United States*, 815 F. Supp. 1206 (W.D. Wis. 1992); *Wollenberg v. United States*, 75 F. Supp.2d 1032 (D. Neb. 1999); Rev. Rul. 2002-58, 2002-2 C.B. 541, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b); Notice 97-9, section II (adoption assistance).



2003–1 C.B. 935, are nevertheless deemed to be an “other medical provider” as described in Rev. Rul. 2003–43. (For a list of merchant category codes, see Rev. Proc. 2004–43, 2004–2 C.B. 124.) During this time period, mail-order vendors and web-based vendors that sell prescription drugs are also deemed to be an “other medical provider” as described in Rev. Rul. 2003–43. After December 31, 2008, health FSA debit cards may not be used at stores with the Drug Stores and Pharmacies merchant category code unless (1) the store participates in the inventory information approval system described in Notice 2006–69, or (2) on a store location by store location basis, 90 percent of the store’s gross receipts during the prior taxable year consisted of items which qualify as expenses for medical care under section 213(d) (including nonprescription medications described in Rev. Rul. 2003–102, 2003–2 C.B. 559). Notice 2006–69, 2006–31 I.R.B. 107, amplified, Notice 2007–2, 2007–2 I.R.B. 254.

#### V. *New Prop.*

##### *§1.125–7—Nondiscrimination rules*

Discriminatory benefits provided to highly compensated participants and individuals and key employees are included in these employees’ gross income. See section 125(b), (c). The new proposed regulations reflect changes in tax law since Prop. §1.125–1, Q & A–9 through 13 and 19 were proposed in 1984, including the key employee concentration test, statutory nontaxable benefits (enacted in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 (DEFRA), Public Law 98–369, section 531(b), (98 Stat. 881 (1984))), and the change in definition of dependent in WFTRA.

The new proposed regulations provide additional guidance on the cafeteria plan nondiscrimination rules, including definitions of key terms, guidance on the eligibility test and the contributions and benefits tests, descriptions of employees allowed to be excluded from testing and a safe harbor nondiscrimination test for premium-only-plans.

Specifically, the new proposed regulations define several key terms, including highly compensated individual or participant (consistent with the section 414(q) definition of highly compensated em-

ployee), officer, five percent shareholder, key employee and compensation. The new proposed regulations also provide guidance on the nondiscrimination as to eligibility requirement by incorporating some of the rules under section 410(b) (specifically the rules under §1.410(b)–4(b) and (c) dealing with reasonable classification, the safe harbor percentage test and the unsafe harbor percentage component of the facts and circumstances test).

The new proposed regulations also provide additional guidance on the contributions and benefits test and, unlike the prior proposed regulations, the new proposed regulations provide an objective test to determine when the actual election of benefits is discriminatory. Specifically, the new proposed regulations provide that a cafeteria plan must give each similarly situated participant a uniform opportunity to elect qualified benefits, and that highly compensated participants must not actually disproportionately elect qualified benefits. Finally, the new rules provide guidance on the safe harbor for cafeteria plans providing health benefits and create a safe harbor for premium-only-plans that satisfy certain requirements.

The example in Prop. §1.125–1, Q & A–11 (1984) is deleted because it concerns a qualified legal services plan, which is no longer a qualified benefit.

##### *Other issues*

These proposed regulations provide guidance under section 125 (26 U.S.C. 125). Other statutes may impose additional requirements (for example, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) (29 U.S.C. 1000), the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), (sections 9801–9803); and the continuation coverage requirements under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA) (section 4980B).

##### *Proposed Effective Date*

With the exceptions noted in the “Effect on other documents” section of this preamble and under the “Debit cards” section of the preamble, it is proposed that these regulations apply for plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2009. Taxpayers may rely on these regulations for guidance

pending the issuance of final regulations. Prior published guidance on qualified benefits under sections 79, 105, 106, 129, 137 and 223 that is affected by these proposed regulations remains applicable through the effective date of the final regulations (except as modified in “Effect on other documents” section of this preamble).

##### **Effect on Other Documents**

Notice 89–110, 1989–2 C.B. 447, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b), states that where group-term life insurance provided to an employee by an employer exceeds \$50,000, the employee includes in gross income the greater of the cost of group-term life insurance shown in §1.79–3(d)(2), Table I (Table I) on the excess coverage or the employee’s salary reduction and employer flex-credits for excess coverage. Notice 89–110 is modified, effective as of the date the proposed regulations are published in the **Federal Register**.

Published guidance under §105(b) states that if any person has the right to receive cash or any other taxable or nontaxable benefit under a health FSA other than the reimbursement of section 213(d) medical expenses of the employee, employee’s spouse or employee’s dependents, then all distributions made from the arrangement are included in the employee’s gross income, even amounts paid to reimburse medical care. See Rev. Rul. 2006–36, 2006–36 I.R.B. 353; Rev. Rul. 2005–24, 2005–1 C.B. 892; Rev. Rul. 2003–102, 2003–2 C.B. 559; Notice 2002–45, 2002–2 C.B. 93; Rev. Rul. 2002–41, 2002–2 C.B. 75; Rev. Rul. 69–141, 1969–1 C.B. 48. New section 106(e) provides that a health FSA will not fail to satisfy the requirements of sections 105 or 106 merely because the plan provides for a qualified HSA distribution. Amounts rolled into an HSA may be used for purposes other than reimbursing the section 213(d) medical expenses of the employee, spouse or dependents. Accordingly, Rev. Rul. 2006–36, Rev. Rul. 2005–24, Rev. Rul. 2003–102, Notice 2002–45, Rev. Rul. 2002–41, and Rev. Rul. 69–141 are modified with respect to qualified HSA distributions described in section 106(e). See Notice 2007–22, 2007–10 I.R.B. 670, see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b).

## Special Analyses

It has been determined that this notice of proposed rulemaking is not a significant regulatory action as defined in Executive Order 12866. Therefore, a regulatory assessment is not required. It also has been determined that section 553(b) of the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. chapter 5) does not apply to this regulation. It is hereby certified that the collection of information in this regulation will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. This certification is based on the fact that the regulations will only minimally increase the burdens on small entities. The requirements under these regulations relating to maintaining a section 125 cafeteria plan are a minimal additional burden independent of the burdens encompassed under existing rules for underlying employee benefit plans, which exist whether or not the benefits are provided through a cafeteria plan. In addition, most small entities that will maintain cafeteria plans already use a third-party plan administrator to administer the cafeteria plan. The collection of information required in these regulations, which is required to comply with the existing substantiation requirements of sections 105, 106, 129 and 125, and the recordkeeping requirements of section 6001, will only minimally increase the third-party administrator's burden with respect to the cafeteria plan. Therefore, an analysis under the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. chapter 6) is not required. Pursuant to section 7805(f) of the Internal Revenue Code, this proposed regulation has been submitted to the Chief Counsel for Advocacy of the Small Business Administration for comment on its impact on small business.

## Comments and Public Hearing

Before these proposed regulations are adopted as final regulations, consideration will be given to any written comments (a signed original and eight (8) copies) or electronic comments that are submitted timely to the IRS. The IRS and Treasury Department specifically request comments on the clarity of the proposed rules and how they can be made easier to understand. In addition, comments are requested on the following issues:

1. Whether, consistent with section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code, multiple employers (other than members of a controlled group described in section 125(g)(4)) may sponsor a single cafeteria plan;

2. Whether salary reduction contributions may be based on employees' tips and how that would work;

3. For cafeteria plans adopting the change in status rules in §1.125-4, when a participant has a change in status and changes his or her salary reduction amount, how should the participant's uniform coverage amount be computed after the change in status.

All comments will be available for public inspection and copying.

A public hearing has been scheduled for November 15, 2007, beginning at 10 a.m. in the Auditorium, Internal Revenue Service, 1111 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC. Due to building security procedures, visitors must enter at the Constitution Avenue entrance. In addition, all visitors must present photo identification to enter the building. Because of access restrictions, visitors will not be admitted beyond the immediate entrance area more than 30 minutes before the hearing starts. For information about having your name placed on the building access list to attend the hearing, see the "FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT" section of this preamble.

The rules of 26 CFR 601.601(a)(3) apply to the hearing. Persons who wish to present oral comments at the hearing must submit written or electronic comments and an outline of the topics to be discussed and the amount of time to be devoted to each topic (a signed original and eight (8) copies) by October 25, 2007. A period of 10 minutes will be allotted to each person for making comments. An agenda showing the scheduling of the speakers will be prepared after the deadline for receiving outlines has passed. Copies of the agenda will be available free of charge at the hearing.

## Drafting Information

The principal author of these proposed regulations is Mireille T. Khoury, Office of Division Counsel/Associate Chief Counsel (Tax Exempt and Government Entities), Internal Revenue Service. However,

personnel from other offices of the IRS and Treasury Department participated in their development.

\* \* \* \* \*

## Withdrawal of Proposed Regulations

Accordingly, under the authority of 26 U.S.C. 7805, the notice of proposed rulemaking (EE-16-79) that was published in the **Federal Register** on Monday, May 7, 1984 (49 FR 19321), and Monday, December 31, 1984 (49 FR 50733), the notice of proposed rulemaking (EE-130-86) that was published in the **Federal Register** on Tuesday, March 7, 1989 (54 FR 9460), and Friday, November 7, 1997 (62 FR 60196) and the notice of proposed rulemaking (REG-117162-99) that was published in the **Federal Register** on Thursday, March 23, 2000 (65 FR 15587) are withdrawn.

## Proposed Amendment to the Regulations

Accordingly, 26 CFR Part 1 is proposed to be amended as follows:

### PART 1—INCOME TAXES

Paragraph 1. The authority citation for part 1 continues to read, in part, as follows:  
Authority: 26 U.S.C. 7805 \* \* \*

Par. 2. Sections 1.125-0, 1.125-1 and 1.125-2 are added to read as follows:

#### *§1.125-0 Table of contents.*

This section lists captions contained in §§1.125-1, 1.125-2, 1.125-5, 1.125-6 and §1.125-7.

#### *§1.125-1 Cafeteria plans; general rules.*

- (a) Definitions.
- (b) General rules.
- (c) Written plan requirements.
- (d) Plan year requirements.
- (e) Grace period.
- (f) Run-out period.
- (g) Employee for purpose of Section 125.
- (h) After-tax employee contributions.
- (i) Prohibited taxable benefits.
- (j) Coordination with other rules.
- (k) Group-term life insurance.
- (l) COBRA premiums.

(m) Payment or reimbursement of employees' individual accident and health insurance premiums.

(n) Section 105 rules for accident and health plan offered through a cafeteria plan.

(o) Prohibition against deferred compensation.

(p) Benefits relating to more than one year.

(q) Nonqualified benefits.

(r) Employer contributions to a cafeteria plan.

(s) Effective/applicability date.

#### §1.125-2 Cafeteria plans; elections.

(a) Rules relating to making elections and revoking elections.

(b) Automatic elections.

(c) Election rules for salary reduction contributions to HSAs.

(d) Optional election for new employees.

(e) Effective/applicability date.

#### §1.125-5 Flexible spending arrangements.

(a) Definition of flexible spending arrangement.

(b) Flex-credits allowed.

(c) Use-or-lose rule.

(d) Uniform coverage rules applicable to health FSAs.

(e) Required period of coverage for a health FSA, dependent care FSA and adoption assistance FSA.

(f) Coverage on a month-by-month or expense-by-expense basis prohibited.

(g) FSA administrative practices.

(h) Qualified benefits permitted to be offered through a FSA.

(i) Section 129 rules for dependent care assistance program offered through a cafeteria plan.

(j) Section 137 rules for adoption assistance program offered through a cafeteria plan.

(k) FSAs and the rules governing the tax-favored treatment of employer-provided health benefits.

(l) Section 105(h) requirements.

(m) HSA-compatible FSAs- limited-purpose health FSAs and post-deductible health FSAs.

(n) Qualified HSA distributions.

(o) FSA experience gains or forfeitures.

(p) Effective/applicability date.

#### §1.125-6 Substantiation of expenses for all cafeteria plans.

(a) Cafeteria plan payments and reimbursements.

(b) Rules for claims substantiation for cafeteria plans.

(c) Debit cards — overview.

(d) Mandatory rules for all debit cards usable to pay or reimburse medical expenses.

(e) Substantiation of expenses incurred at medical care providers and certain other stores with Drug Stores and Pharmacies merchant category code.

(f) Inventory information approval system.

(g) Debit cards used to pay or reimburse dependent care assistance.

(h) Effective/applicability date.

#### §1.125-7 Cafeteria plan nondiscrimination rules.

(a) Definitions.

(b) Nondiscrimination as to eligibility.

(c) Nondiscrimination as to contributions and benefits.

(d) Key employees.

(e) Section 125(g)(2) safe harbor for cafeteria plans providing health benefits.

(f) Safe harbor test for premium-only plans.

(g) Permissive disaggregation for nondiscrimination testing.

(h) Optional aggregation of plans for nondiscrimination testing.

(i) Employees of certain controlled groups.

(j) Time to perform nondiscrimination testing.

(k) Discrimination in actual operation prohibited.

(l) Anti-abuse rule.

(m) Tax treatment of benefits in a cafeteria plan.

(n) Employer contributions to employees' Health Savings Accounts.

(o) Effective/applicability date.

#### §1.125-1 Cafeteria plans; general rules.

(a) *Definitions.* The definitions set forth in this paragraph (a) apply for purposes of section 125 and the regulations.

(1) The term *cafeteria plan* means a separate written plan that complies with the requirements of section 125 and the

regulations, that is maintained by an employer for the benefit of its employees and that is operated in compliance with the requirements of section 125 and the regulations. All participants in a cafeteria plan must be employees. A cafeteria plan must offer at least one permitted taxable benefit (as defined in paragraph (a)(2) of this section) and at least one qualified benefit (as defined in paragraph (a)(3) of this section). A cafeteria plan must not provide for deferral of compensation (except as specifically permitted in paragraph (o) of this section).

(2) The term *permitted taxable benefit* means cash and certain other taxable benefits treated as cash for purposes of section 125. For purposes of section 125, *cash* means cash compensation (including salary reduction), payments for annual leave, sick leave, or other paid time off and severance pay. A distribution from a trust described in section 401(a) is not cash for purposes of section 125. *Other taxable benefits treated as cash* for purposes of section 125 are:

(i) Property;

(ii) Benefits attributable to employer contributions that are currently taxable to the employee upon receipt by the employee; and

(iii) Benefits purchased with after-tax employee contributions, as described in paragraph (h) of this section.

(3) *Qualified benefit.* Except as otherwise provided in section 125(f) and paragraph (q) of this section, the term *qualified benefit* means any benefit attributable to employer contributions to the extent that such benefit is not currently taxable to the employee by reason of an express provision of the Internal Revenue Code (Code) and which does not defer compensation (except as provided in paragraph (o) of this section). The following benefits are qualified benefits that may be offered under a cafeteria plan and are excludible from employees' gross income when provided in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Code—

(A) Group-term life insurance on the life of an employee in an amount that is less than or equal to the \$50,000 excludible from gross income under section 79(a), but not combined with any permanent benefit within the meaning of §1.79-0;

(B) An accident and health plan excludible from gross income under section 105 or 106, including self-insured medical

reimbursement plans (such as health FSAs described in §1.125-5);

(C) Premiums for COBRA continuation coverage (if excludible under section 106) under the accident and health plan of the employer sponsoring the cafeteria plan or premiums for COBRA continuation coverage of an employee of the employer sponsoring the cafeteria plan under an accident and health plan sponsored by a different employer;

(D) An accidental death and dismemberment insurance policy (section 106);

(E) Long-term or short-term disability coverage (section 106);

(F) Dependent care assistance program (section 129);

(G) Adoption assistance (section 137);

(H) A qualified cash or deferred arrangement that is part of a profit-sharing plan or stock bonus plan, as described in paragraph (o)(3) of this section (section 401(k));

(I) Certain plans maintained by educational organizations (section 125(d)(2)(C) and paragraph (o)(3)(iii) of this section); and

(J) Contributions to Health Savings Accounts (HSAs) (sections 223 and 125(d)(2)(D)).

(4) *Dependent.* The term *dependent* generally means a dependent as defined in section 152. However, the definition of dependent is modified to conform with the underlying Code section for the qualified benefit. For example, for purposes of a benefit under section 105, the term dependent means a dependent as defined in section 152, determined without regard to section 152(b)(1), (b)(2) or (d)(1)(B).

(5) *Premium-only-plan.* A *premium-only-plan* is a cafeteria plan that offers as its sole benefit an election between cash (for example, salary) and payment of the employee share of the employer-provided accident and health insurance premium (excludible from the employee's gross income under section 106).

(b) *General rules—(1) Cafeteria plans.* Section 125 is the exclusive means by which an employer can offer employees an election between taxable and nontaxable benefits without the election itself resulting in inclusion in gross income by the employees. Section 125 provides that cash (including certain taxable benefits) offered to an employee through a nondis-

crimatory cafeteria plan is not includible in the employee's gross income merely because the employee has the opportunity to choose among cash and qualified benefits (within the meaning of section 125(e)) through the cafeteria plan. Section 125(a), (d)(1). However, if a plan offering an employee an election between taxable benefits (including cash) and nontaxable qualified benefits does not meet the section 125 requirements, the election between taxable and nontaxable benefits results in gross income to the employee, regardless of what benefit is elected and when the election is made. An employee who has an election among nontaxable benefits and taxable benefits (including cash) that is not through a cafeteria plan that satisfies section 125 must include in gross income the value of the taxable benefit with the greatest value that the employee could have elected to receive, even if the employee elects to receive only the nontaxable benefits offered. The amount of the taxable benefit is includible in the employee's income in the year in which the employee would have actually received the taxable benefit if the employee had elected such benefit. This is the result even if the employee's election between the nontaxable benefits and taxable benefits is made prior to the year in which the employee would actually have received the taxable benefits. See paragraph (q) in §1.125-1 for nonqualified benefits.

(2) *Nondiscrimination rules for qualified benefits.* Accident and health plan coverage, group-term life insurance coverage, and benefits under a dependent care assistance program or adoption assistance program do not fail to be qualified benefits under a cafeteria plan merely because they are includible in gross income because of applicable nondiscrimination requirements (for example, sections 79(d), 105(h), 129(d), 137(c)(2)). See also §§1.105-11(k) and 1.125-7.

(3) *Examples.* The following examples illustrate the rules of paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

*Example 1. Distributions from qualified pension plan used for health insurance premiums.* (i) Employer A maintains a qualified section 401(a) retirement plan for employees. Employer A also provides accident and health insurance (as described in section 106) for employees and former employees, their spouses and dependents. The health insurance premiums are partially paid through a cafeteria plan. None of Employer A's employees are public safety officers.

Employer A's health plan allows former employees to elect to have distributions from the qualified retirement plan applied to pay for the health insurance premiums through the cafeteria plan.

(ii) Amounts distributed from the qualified retirement plan which the former employees elect to have applied to pay health insurance premiums through the cafeteria plan are includible in their gross income. The same result occurs if distributions from the qualified retirement plan are applied directly to reimburse section 213(d) medical care expenses incurred by a former employee or his or her spouse or dependents. These distributions are includible in their income, and are not cash for purposes of section 125. The plan is not a cafeteria plan with respect to former employees.

*Example 2. Severance pay used to pay COBRA premiums.* Employer B maintains a cafeteria plan, which offers employees an election between cash and employer-provided accident and health insurance (excludible from employees' gross income under section 106). Employer B pays terminating employees severance pay. The cafeteria plan also allows a terminating employee to elect between receiving severance pay and using the severance pay to pay the COBRA premiums for the accident and health insurance. These provisions in the cafeteria plan are consistent with the requirements in section 125.

(4) *Election by participants.* (i) *In general.* A cafeteria plan must offer participants the opportunity to elect between at least one permitted taxable benefit and at least one qualified benefit. For example, if employees are given the opportunity to elect only among two or more nontaxable benefits, the plan is not a cafeteria plan. Similarly, a plan that only offers the election among salary, permitted taxable benefits, paid time off or other taxable benefits is not a cafeteria plan. See section 125(a), (d). See §1.125-2 for rules on elections.

(ii) *Premium-only-plan.* A cafeteria plan may be a premium-only-plan.

(iii) *Examples.* The following examples illustrate the rules of paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this section.

*Example 1. No election.* Employer C covers all its employees under its accident and health plan (excludible from employees' gross income under section 106). Coverage is mandatory (that is, employees have no election between cash and the Employer C's accident and health plan). This plan is not a cafeteria plan, because the plan offers employees no election between taxable and nontaxable benefits. The accident and health coverage is excludible from employees' gross income.

*Example 2. Election between cash and at least one qualified benefit.* Employer D offers its employees a plan with an election between cash and an employer-provided accident and health plan (excludible from employees' gross income under section 106). If the plan also satisfies all the other requirements of section 125, the plan is a cafeteria plan because it offers an election between at least one taxable benefit and at least one nontaxable qualified benefit.

*Example 3. Election between employer flex-credits and qualified benefits.* Employer E offers its employees an election between an employer flex-credit (as defined in paragraph (b) in §1.125-5) and qualified benefits. If an employee does not elect to apply the entire employer flex-credit to qualified benefits, the employee will receive no cash or other taxable benefit for the unused employer flex-credit. The plan is not a cafeteria plan because it does not offer an election between at least one taxable benefit and at least one nontaxable qualified benefit.

*Example 4. No election between cash and qualified benefits for certain employees.* (i) Employer F maintains a calendar year plan offering employer-provided accident and health insurance coverage which includes employee-only and family coverage options.

(ii) The plan provides for an automatic enrollment process when a new employee is hired, or during the annual election period under the plan: only employees who certify that they have other health coverage are permitted to elect to receive cash. Employees who cannot certify are covered by the accident and health insurance on a mandatory basis. Employer F does not otherwise request or collect information from employees regarding other health coverage as part of the enrollment process. If the employee has a spouse or child, the employee can elect between cash and family coverage.

(iii) When an employee is hired, the employee receives a notice explaining the plan's automatic enrollment process. The notice includes the salary reduction amounts for employee-only coverage and family coverage, procedures for certifying whether the employee has other health coverage, elections for family coverage, information on the time by which a certification or election must be made, and the period for which a certification or election will be effective. The notice is also given to each current employee before the beginning of each plan year. (except that the notice for a current employee includes a description of the employee's existing coverage, if any).

(iv) For a new employee, an election to receive cash or to have family coverage is effective if made when the employee is hired. For a current employee, an election is effective if made prior to the start of each calendar year or under any other circumstances permitted under §1.125-4. An election for any prior year carries over to the next succeeding plan year unless changed. Certification that the employee has other health coverage must be made annually.

(v) Contributions used to purchase employer-provided accident and health coverage under section 125 are not includible in an employee's gross income if the employee can elect cash. Section 125 does not apply to the employee-only coverage of an employee who cannot certify that he or she has other health coverage and, therefore, does not have the ability to elect cash in lieu of health coverage.

(5) *No deferred compensation.* Except as provided in paragraph (o) of this section, in order for a plan to be a cafeteria plan, the qualified benefits and the permitted taxable benefits offered through the cafeteria plan must not defer compensation. For example, a cafeteria plan may not provide for retirement health benefits for current em-

ployees beyond the current plan year or group-term life insurance with a permanent benefit, as defined under §1.79-0.

(c) *Written plan requirements—(1) General rule.* A cafeteria plan must contain in writing the information described in this paragraph (c), and depending on the qualified benefits offered in the plan, may also be required to contain additional information described in paragraphs (c)(2) and (c)(3) of this section. The cafeteria plan must be adopted and effective on or before the first day of the cafeteria plan year to which it relates. The terms of the plan must apply uniformly to all participants. The cafeteria plan document may be comprised of multiple documents. The written cafeteria plan must contain all of the following information—

(i) A specific description of each of the benefits available through the plan, including the periods during which the benefits are provided (the periods of coverage);

(ii) The plan's rules governing participation, and specifically requiring that all participants in the plan be employees;

(iii) The procedures governing employees' elections under the plan, including the period when elections may be made, the periods with respect to which elections are effective, and providing that elections are irrevocable, except to the extent that the optional change in status rules in §1.125-4 are included in the cafeteria plan;

(iv) The manner in which employer contributions may be made under the plan, (for example, through an employee's salary reduction election or by non-elective employer contributions (that is, flex-credits, as defined in paragraph (b) in §1.125-5) or both);

(v) The maximum amount of employer contributions available to any employee through the plan, by stating:

(A) The maximum amount of elective contributions (*i.e.*, salary reduction) available to any employee through the plan, expressed as a maximum dollar amount or a maximum percentage of compensation or the method for determining the maximum dollar amount; and

(B) For contributions to section 401(k) plans, the maximum amount of elective contributions available to any employee through the plan, expressed as a maximum dollar amount or maximum percentage of compensation that may be contributed as

elective contributions through the plan by employees.

(vi) The plan year of the cafeteria plan;

(vii) If the plan offers paid time off, the required ordering rule for use of nonelective and elective paid time off in paragraph (o)(4) of this section;

(viii) If the plan includes flexible spending arrangements (as defined in §1.125-5(a)), the plan's provisions complying with any additional requirements for those FSAs (for example, the uniform coverage rule and the use-or-lose rules in paragraphs (d) and (c) in §1.125-5);

(ix) If the plan includes a grace period, the plan's provisions complying with paragraph (e) of this section; and

(x) If the plan includes distributions from a health FSA to employees' HSAs, the plan's provisions complying with paragraph (n) in §1.125-5.

(2) *Additional requirements under sections 105(h), 129, and 137.* A written plan is required for self-insured medical reimbursement plans (§1.105-11(b)(1)(i)), dependent care assistance programs (section 129(d)(1)), and adoption assistance (section 137(c)). Any of these plans or programs offered through a cafeteria plan that satisfies the written plan requirement in this paragraph (c) for the benefits under these plans and programs also satisfies the written plan requirements in §1.105-11(b)(1)(i), section 129(d)(1), and section 137(c) (whichever is applicable). Alternatively, a self-insured medical reimbursement plan, a dependent care assistance program, or an adoption assistance program is permitted to satisfy the requirements in §1.105-11(b)(1)(i), section 129(d)(1), or section 137(c) (whichever is applicable) through a separate written plan, and not as part of the written cafeteria plan.

(3) *Additional requirements under section 401(k).* See §1.401(k)-1(e)(7) for additional requirements that must be satisfied in the written plan if the plan offers deferrals into a section 401(k) plan.

(4) *Cross-reference allowed.* In describing the benefits available through the cafeteria plan, the written cafeteria plan need not be self-contained. For example, the written cafeteria plan may incorporate by reference benefits offered through other *separate written plans*, such as a section 401(k) plan, or coverage under a dependent care assistance program (sec-

tion 129), without describing in full the benefits established through these other plans. But, for example, if the cafeteria plan offers different maximum levels of coverage for dependent care assistance programs, the descriptions in the separate written plan must specify the available maximums.

(5) *Amendments to cafeteria plan.* Any amendment to the cafeteria plan must be in writing. A cafeteria plan is permitted to be amended at any time during a plan year. However, the amendment is only permitted to be effective for periods after the later of the adoption date or effective date of the amendment. For an amendment adding a new benefit, the cafeteria plan must pay or reimburse only those expenses for new benefits incurred after the later of the amendment's adoption date or effective date.

(6) *Failure to satisfy written plan requirements.* If there is no written cafeteria plan, or if the written plan fails to satisfy any of the requirements in this paragraph (c) (including cross-referenced requirements), the plan is not a cafeteria plan and an employee's election between taxable and nontaxable benefits results in gross income to the employee.

(7) *Operational failure*—(i) *In general.* If the cafeteria plan fails to operate according to its written plan or otherwise fails to operate in compliance with section 125 and the regulations, the plan is not a cafeteria plan and employees' elections between taxable and nontaxable benefits result in gross income to the employees.

(ii) *Failure to operate according to written cafeteria plan or section 125.* Examples of failures resulting in section 125 not applying to a plan include the following—

(A) Paying or reimbursing expenses for qualified benefits incurred before the later of the adoption date or effective date of the cafeteria plan, before the beginning of a period of coverage or before the later of the date of adoption or effective date of a plan amendment adding a new benefit;

(B) Offering benefits other than permitted taxable benefits and qualified benefits;

(C) Operating to defer compensation (except as permitted in paragraph (o) of this section);

(D) Failing to comply with the uniform coverage rule in paragraph (d) in §1.125-5;

(E) Failing to comply with the use-or-lose rule in paragraph (c) in §1.125-5;

(F) Allowing employees to revoke elections or make new elections, except as provided in §1.125-4 and paragraph (a) in §1.125-2;

(G) Failing to comply with the substantiation requirements of §1.125-6;

(H) Paying or reimbursing expenses in an FSA other than expenses expressly permitted in paragraph (h) in §1.125-5;

(I) Allocating experience gains other than as expressly permitted in paragraph (o) in §1.125-5;

(J) Failing to comply with the grace period rules in paragraph (e) of this section; or

(K) Failing to comply with the qualified HSA distribution rules in paragraph (n) in §1.125-5.

(d) *Plan year requirements*—(1) *Twelve consecutive months.* The plan year must be specified in the cafeteria plan. The plan year of a cafeteria plan must be twelve consecutive months, unless a short plan year is allowed under this paragraph (d). A plan year is permitted to begin on any day of any calendar month and must end on the preceding day in the immediately following year (for example, a plan year that begins on October 15, 2007, must end on October 14, 2008). A calendar year plan year is a period of twelve consecutive months beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same calendar year. A plan year specified in the cafeteria plan is effective for the first plan year of a cafeteria plan and for all subsequent plan years, unless changed as provided in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(2) *Changing plan year.* The plan year is permitted to be changed only for a valid business purpose. A change in the plan year is not permitted if a principal purpose of the change in plan year is to circumvent the rules of section 125 or these regulations. If a change in plan year does not satisfy this subparagraph, the attempt to change the plan year is ineffective and the plan year of the cafeteria plan remains the same.

(3) *Short plan year.* A short plan year of less than twelve consecutive months is permitted for a valid business purpose.

(4) *Examples.* The following examples illustrate the rules in paragraph (d) of this section:

*Example 1. Employer with calendar year.* Employer G, with a calendar taxable year, first establishes a cafeteria plan effective July 1, 2009. The cafeteria plan specifies a calendar plan year. The first cafeteria plan year is the period beginning on July 1, 2009, and ending on December 31, 2009. Employer G has a business purpose for a short first cafeteria plan year.

*Example 2. Employer changes insurance carrier.* Employer H establishes a cafeteria plan effective January 1, 2009, with a calendar year plan year. The cafeteria plan offers an accident and health plan through Insurer X. In March 2010, Employer H contracts to provide accident and health insurance through another insurance company, Y. Y's accident and health insurance is offered on a July 1-June 30 benefit year. Effective July 1, 2010, Employer H amends the plan to change to a July 1-June 30 plan year. Employer H has a business purpose for changing the cafeteria plan year and for the short plan year ending June 30, 2010.

(5) *Significance of plan year.* The plan year generally is the coverage period for benefits provided through the cafeteria plan to which annual elections for these benefits apply. Benefits elected pursuant to the employee's election for a plan year generally may not be carried forward to subsequent plan years. However, see the grace period rule in paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) *Grace period*—(1) *In general.* A cafeteria plan may, at the employer's option, include a grace period of up to the fifteenth day of the third month immediately following the end of each plan year. If a cafeteria plan provides for a grace period, an employee who has unused benefits or contributions relating to a qualified benefit (for example, health flexible spending arrangement (health FSA) or dependent care assistance) from the immediately preceding plan year, and who incurs expenses for that same qualified benefit during the grace period, may be paid or reimbursed for those expenses from the unused benefits or contributions as if the expenses had been incurred in the immediately preceding plan year. A grace period is available for all qualified benefits described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, except that the grace period does not apply to paid time off and elective contributions under a section 401(k) plan. The effect of the grace period is that the employee may have as long as 14 months and 15 days (that is, the 12 months in the current cafeteria plan year plus the grace period) to use the benefits or contributions for a plan year before those amounts are *forfeited* under the *use-or-lose* rule in paragraph (c) in §1.125-5. If the

grace period is added to a cafeteria plan through an amendment, all requirements in paragraph (c) of this section must be satisfied.

(2) *Grace period optional features.* A grace period provision may contain any or all of the following—

(i) The grace period may apply to some qualified benefits described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, but not to others;

(ii) The grace period provision may limit the amount of unused benefits or contributions available during the grace period. The limit must be uniform and apply to all participants. However, the limit must not be based on a percentage of the amount of the unused benefits or contributions remaining at the end of the immediately prior plan year;

(iii) The last day of the grace period may be sooner than the fifteenth day of the third month immediately following the end of the plan year (that is, the grace period may be shorter than two and one half months);

(iv) The grace period provision is permitted to treat expenses for qualified benefits incurred during the grace period either as expenses incurred during the immediately preceding plan year or as expenses incurred during the current plan year (for example, the plan may first apply the unused contributions or benefits from the immediately preceding year to pay or reimburse grace period expenses and then, when the unused contributions and benefits from the prior year are exhausted, the grace period expenses may be paid from current year contributions and benefits.); and

(v) The grace period provision may permit the employer to defer the allocation of expenses described in paragraph (e)(2)(iv) of this section until after the end of the grace period.

(3) *Grace period requirements.* A grace period must satisfy the requirements in paragraph (c) of this section and all of the following requirements:

(i) The grace period provisions in the cafeteria plan (including optional provisions in paragraph (e)(2) of this section) must apply uniformly to all participants in the cafeteria plan, determined as of the last day of the plan year. Participants in the cafeteria plan through COBRA and participants who were participants as of the last day of the plan year but termi-

nate during the grace period are participants for purposes of the grace period. See §54.4980B-2, Q & A-8 of this chapter;

(ii) The grace period provision in the cafeteria plan must state that unused benefits or contributions relating to a particular qualified benefit may only be used to pay or reimburse expenses incurred with respect to the same qualified benefit. For example, unused amounts elected to pay or reimburse medical expenses in a health FSA may not be used to pay or reimburse dependent care expenses incurred during the grace period; and

(iii) The grace period provision in the cafeteria plan must state that to the extent any unused benefits or contributions from the immediately preceding plan year exceed the expenses for the qualified benefit incurred during the grace period, those remaining unused benefits or contributions may not be carried forward to any subsequent period (including any subsequent plan year), cannot be cashed-out and must be forfeited under the use-or-lose rule. See paragraph (c) in §1.125-5.

(4) *Examples.* The following examples illustrate the rules in this paragraph (e).

*Example 1. Expenses incurred during grace period and immediately following plan year.* (i) Employer I's calendar year cafeteria plan includes a grace period allowing all participants to apply unused benefits or contributions remaining at the end of the plan year to qualified benefits incurred during the grace period immediately following that plan year. The grace period for the plan year ending December 31, 2009, ends on March 15, 2010.

(ii) Employee X timely elected salary reduction of \$1,000 for a health FSA for the plan year ending December 31, 2009. As of December 31, 2009, X has \$200 remaining unused in his health FSA. X timely elected salary reduction for a health FSA of \$1,500 for the plan year ending December 31, 2010.

(iii) During the grace period from January 1 through March 15, 2010, X incurs \$300 of unreimbursed medical expenses (as defined in section 213(d)). The unused \$200 from the plan year ending December 31, 2009, is applied to pay or reimburse \$200 of X's \$300 of medical expenses incurred during the grace period. Therefore, as of March 16, 2010, X has no unused benefits or contributions remaining for the plan year ending December 31, 2009.

(iv) The remaining \$100 of medical expenses incurred between January 1 and March 15, 2010, is paid or reimbursed from X's health FSA for the plan year ending December 31, 2010. As of March 16, 2010, X has \$1,400 remaining in the health FSA for the plan year ending December 31, 2010.

*Example 2. Unused benefits exceed expenses incurred during grace period.* Same facts as *Example 1*, except that X incurs \$150 of section 213(d) medical expenses during the grace period (January 1 through March 15, 2010). As of March 16, 2010, X has \$50

of unused benefits or contributions remaining for the plan year ending December 31, 2009. The unused \$50 cannot be cashed-out, converted to any other taxable or nontaxable benefit, or used in any other plan year (including the plan year ending December 31, 2009). The unused \$50 is subject to the use-or-lose rule in paragraph (c) in §1.125-5 and is forfeited. As of March 16, 2010, X has the entire \$1,500 elected in the health FSA for the plan year ending December 31, 2010.

*Example 3. Terminated participants.* (i) Employer J's cafeteria plan includes a grace period allowing all participants to apply unused benefits or contributions remaining at the end of the plan year to qualified benefits incurred during the grace period immediately following that plan year. For the plan year ending on December 31, 2009, the grace period ends March 15, 2010.

(ii) Employees A, B, C, and D each timely elected \$1,200 salary reduction for a health FSA for the plan year ending December 31, 2009. Employees A and B terminated employment on September 15, 2009. Each has \$500 of unused benefits or contributions in the health FSA.

(iii) Employee A elected COBRA for the health FSA. Employee A is a participant in the cafeteria plan as of December 31, 2009, the last day of the 2009 plan year. Employee A has \$500 of unused benefits or contributions available during the grace period for the 2009 plan year (ending March 15, 2010).

(iv) Employee B did not elect COBRA for the health FSA. Employee B is not a participant in the cafeteria plan as of December 31, 2009. The grace period does not apply to Employee B.

(v) Employee C has \$500 of unused benefits in his health FSA as of December 31, 2009, and terminated employment on January 15, 2010. Employee C is a participant in the cafeteria plan as of December 31, 2009 and has \$500 of unused benefits or contributions available during the grace period ending March 15, 2010, even though he terminated employment on January 15, 2010.

(vi) Employee D continues to work for Employer H throughout 2009 and 2010, also has \$500 of unused benefits or contributions in his health FSA as of December 31, 2009, but made no health FSA election for 2010. Employee D is a participant in the cafeteria plan as of December 31, 2009 and has \$500 of unused benefits or contributions available during the grace period ending March 15, 2010, even though he is not a participant in a health FSA for the 2010 plan year.

(f) *Run-out period.* A cafeteria plan is permitted to contain a run-out period as designated by the employer. A run-out period is a period after the end of the plan year (or grace period) during which a participant can submit a claim for reimbursement for a qualified benefit incurred during the plan year (or grace period). Thus, a plan is also permitted to provide a deadline on or after the end of the plan year (or grace period) for submitting a claim for reimbursement for the plan year. Any run-out period must be provided on a uniform and

consistent basis with respect to all participants.

(g) *Employee for purposes of section 125—(1) Current employees, former employees.* The term employee includes any current or former employee (including any laid-off employee or retired employee) of the employer. See paragraph (g)(3) of this section concerning limits on participation by former employees. Specifically, the term *employee* includes the following—

- (i) Common law employee;
- (ii) Leased employee described in section 414(n);
- (iii) Full-time life insurance salesman (as defined in section 7701(a)(20)); and
- (iv) A current employee or former employee described in paragraphs (g)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(2) *Self-employed individual not an employee.* (i) *In general.* The term *employee* does not include a self-employed individual or a 2-percent shareholder of an S corporation, as defined in paragraph (g)(2)(ii) of this subsection. For example, a sole proprietor, a partner in a partnership, or a director solely serving on a corporation's board of directors (and not otherwise providing services to the corporation as an employee) is not an employee for purposes of section 125, and thus is not permitted to participate in a cafeteria plan. However, a sole proprietor may sponsor a cafeteria plan covering the sole proprietor's employees (but not the sole proprietor). Similarly, a partnership or S corporation may sponsor a cafeteria plan covering employees (but not a partner or 2-percent shareholder of an S corporation).

(ii) *Two percent shareholder of an S corporation.* A 2-percent shareholder of an S corporation has the meaning set forth in section 1372(b).

(iii) *Certain dual status individuals.* If an individual is an employee of an employer and also provides services to that employer as an independent contractor or director (for example, an individual is both a director and an employee of a C corp), the individual is eligible to participate in that employer's cafeteria plan solely in his or her capacity as an employee. This rule does not apply to partners or to 2-percent shareholders of an S corporation.

(iv) *Examples.* The following examples illustrate the rules in paragraphs (g)(2)(ii) and (g)(2)(iii) of this section:

*Example 1. Two-percent shareholders of an S corporation.* (i) Employer K, an S corporation, maintains a cafeteria plan for its employees (other than 2-percent shareholders of an S corporation). Employer K's taxable year and the plan year are the calendar year. On January 1, 2009, individual Z owns 5 percent of the outstanding stock in Employer K. Y, who owns no stock in Employer K, is married to Z. Y and Z are employees of Employer K. Z is a 2-percent shareholder in Employer K (as defined in section 1372(b)). Y is also a 2-percent shareholder in Employer K by operation of the attribution rules in section 318(a)(1)(A)(i).

(ii) On July 15, 2009, Z sells all his stock in Employer K to an unrelated third party, and ceases to be a 2-percent shareholder. Y and Z continue to work as employees of Employer K during the entire 2009 calendar year. Y and Z are ineligible to participate in Employer K's cafeteria plan for the 2009 plan year.

*Example 2. Director and employee.* T is an employee and also a director of Employer L, a C corp that sponsors a cafeteria plan. The cafeteria plan allows only employees of Employer L to participate in the cafeteria plan. T's annual compensation as an employee is \$50,000; T is also paid \$3,000 annually in director's fees. T makes a timely election to salary reduce \$5,000 from his employee compensation for dependent care benefits. T makes no election with respect to his compensation as a director. T may participate in the cafeteria plan in his capacity as an employee of Employer L.

(3) *Limits on participation by former employees.* Although former employees are treated as employees, a cafeteria plan may not be established or maintained predominantly for the benefit of former employees of the employer. Such a plan is not a cafeteria plan.

(4) *No participation by the spouse or dependent of an employee.* (i) *Benefits allowed to participant's spouse or dependents but not participation.* The spouse or dependents of employees may not be participants in a cafeteria plan unless they are also employees. However, a cafeteria plan may provide benefits to spouses and dependents of participants. For example, although an employee's spouse may benefit from the employee's election of accident and health insurance coverage or of coverage through a dependent care assistance program, the spouse may not participate in a cafeteria plan (that is, the spouse may not be given the opportunity to elect or purchase benefits offered by the plan).

(ii) *Certain elections after employee's death.* An employee's spouse is not a participant in a cafeteria plan merely because the spouse has the right, upon the death of the employee, to elect among various settlement options or to elect among permissible distribution options with respect to the deceased employee's benefits through

a section 401(k) plan, Health Savings Account, or certain group-term life insurance offered through the cafeteria plan. See §54.4980B-2, Q & A 8 and §54.4980B-4, Q & A-1 of this chapter on COBRA rights of a participant's spouse or dependents.

(5) *Employees of certain controlled groups.* All employees who are treated as employed by a single employer under section 414(b), (c), (m), or (o) are treated as employed by a single employer for purposes of section 125. Section 125(g)(4); section 414(t).

(h) *After-tax employee contributions—(1) Certain after-tax employee contributions treated as cash.* In addition to the cash benefits described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, in general, a benefit is treated as cash for purposes of section 125 if the benefit does not defer compensation (except as provided in paragraph (o) of this section) and an employee who receives the benefit purchases such benefit with after-tax employee contributions or is treated, for all purposes under the Code (including, for example, reporting and withholding purposes), as receiving, at the time that the benefit is received, cash compensation equal to the full value of the benefit at that time and then purchasing the benefit with after-tax employee contributions. Thus, for example, long-term disability coverage is treated as cash for purposes of section 125 if the cafeteria plan provides that an employee may purchase the coverage through the cafeteria plan with after-tax employee contributions or provides that the employee receiving such coverage is treated as having received cash compensation equal to the value of the coverage and then as having purchased the coverage with after-tax employee contributions. Also, for example, a cafeteria plan may offer employees the opportunity to purchase, with after-tax employee contributions, group-term life insurance on the life of an employee (providing no permanent benefits), an accident and health plan, or a dependent care assistance program.

(2) *Accident and health coverage purchased for someone other than the employee's spouse or dependents with after-tax employee contributions.* If the requirements of section 106 are satisfied, employer-provided accident and health coverage for an employee and his or her spouse or dependents is excludible from



the employee's gross income. The fair market value of coverage for any other individual, provided with respect to the employee, is includible in the employee's gross income. §1.106-1; §1.61-21(a)(4), and §1.61-21(b)(1). A cafeteria plan is permitted to allow employees to elect accident and health coverage for an individual who is not the spouse or dependent of the employee as a taxable benefit.

(3) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules of this paragraph (h):

*Example. Accident and health plan coverage for individuals who are not a spouse or dependent of an employee.* (i) Employee C participates in Employer M's cafeteria plan. Employee C timely elects salary reduction for employer-provided accident and health coverage for himself and for accident and health coverage for his former spouse. C's former spouse is not C's dependent. A former spouse is not a spouse as defined in section 152.

(ii) The fair market value of the coverage for the former spouse is \$1,000. Employee C has \$1,000 includible in gross income for the accident and health coverage of his former spouse, because the section 106 exclusion applies only to employer-provided accident and health coverage for the employee or the employee's spouse or dependents.

(iii) No payments or reimbursements received under the accident and health coverage result in gross income to Employee C or to the former spouse. The result is the same if the \$1,000 for coverage of C's former spouse is paid from C's after-tax income outside the cafeteria plan.

(i) *Prohibited taxable benefits.* Any taxable benefit not described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section and not treated as cash for purposes of section 125 in paragraph (h) of this section is not permitted to be included in a cafeteria plan. A plan that offers taxable benefits other than the taxable benefits described in paragraph (a)(2) and (h) of this section is not a cafeteria plan.

(j) *Coordination with other rules—(1) In general.* If a benefit is excludible from an employee's gross income when provided separately, the benefit is excludible from gross income when provided through a cafeteria plan. Thus, a qualified benefit is excludible from gross income if both the rules under section 125 and the specific rules providing for the exclusion of the benefit from gross income are satisfied. For example, if the nondiscrimination rules for specific qualified benefits (for example, sections 79(d), 105(h), 129(d)(2), 137(c)(2)) are not satisfied, those qualified benefits are includible in gross income. Thus, if \$50,000 in group-term life insurance is offered through a cafeteria plan, the nondiscrimination rules in section 79(d)

must be satisfied in order to exclude the coverage from gross income.

(2) *Section 125 nondiscrimination rules.* Qualified benefits are includible in the gross income of highly compensated participants or key employees if the nondiscrimination rules of section 125 are not satisfied. See §1.125-7.

(3) *Taxable benefits.* If a benefit that is includible in gross income when offered separately is offered through a cafeteria plan, the benefit continues to be includible in gross income.

(k) *Group-term life insurance—(1) In general.* In addition to offering up to \$50,000 in group-term life insurance coverage excludible under section 79(a), a cafeteria plan may offer coverage in excess of that amount. The cost of coverage in excess of \$50,000 in group-term life insurance coverage provided under a policy or policies carried directly or indirectly by one or more employers (taking into account all coverage provided both through a cafeteria plan and outside a cafeteria plan) is includible in an employee's gross income. Group-term life insurance combined with permanent benefits, within the meaning of §1.79-0, is a prohibited benefit in a cafeteria plan.

(2) *Determining cost of insurance includible in employee's gross income.* (i) *In general.* If the aggregate group-term life insurance coverage on the life of the employee (under policies carried directly or indirectly by the employer) exceeds \$50,000, all or a portion of the insurance is provided through a cafeteria plan, and the group-term life insurance is provided through a plan that meets the nondiscrimination rules of section 79(d), the amount includible in an employee's gross income is determined under paragraphs (k)(2)(i)(A) through (C) of this section. For each employee—

(A) The entire amount of salary reduction and employer flex-credits through a cafeteria plan for group-term life insurance coverage on the life of the employee is excludible from the employee's gross income, regardless of the amount of employer-provided group-term life insurance on the employee's life (that is, whether or not the coverage provided to the employee both through the cafeteria plan and outside the cafeteria plan exceeds \$50,000);

(B) The cost of the group-term life insurance in excess of \$50,000 of cover-

age is includible in the employee's gross income. The amount includible in the employee's income is determined using the rules of §1.79-3 and Table I (*Uniform Premiums for \$1,000 of Group-Term Life Insurance Protection*). See subparagraph (C) of this paragraph (k)(2)(i) for determining the amount paid by the employee for purposes of reducing the Table I amount includible in income under §1.79-3.

(C) In determining the amount paid by the employee toward the purchase of the group-term life insurance for purposes of §1.79-3, only an employee's after-tax contributions are treated as an amount paid by the employee.

(ii) *Examples.* The rules in this paragraph (k) are illustrated by the following examples, in which the group-term life insurance coverage satisfies the nondiscrimination rules in section 79(d), provides no permanent benefits, is for a 12-month period, is the only group-term life insurance coverage provided under a policy carried directly or indirectly by the employer, and applies Table I (*Uniform Premiums for \$1,000 of Group-Term Life Insurance Protection*) effective July 1, 1999:

*Example 1. Excess group-term life insurance coverage provided through salary reduction in a cafeteria plan.* (i) Employer N provides group-term life insurance coverage to its employees only through its cafeteria plan. Employer N's cafeteria plan allows employees to elect salary reduction for group-term life insurance. Employee B, age 42, elected salary reduction of \$200 for \$150,000 of group-term life insurance. None of the group-term life insurance is paid through after-tax employee contributions.

(ii) B's \$200 of salary reduction for group-term life insurance is excludible from B's gross income under paragraph (k)(2)(i)(A).

(iii) B has a total of \$150,000 of group-term life insurance. The group-term life insurance in excess of the dollar limitation of section 79 is \$100,000 (150,000 - 50,000).

(iv) The Table I cost is \$120 for \$100,000 of group-term life insurance for an individual between ages 40 to 44. The Table I cost of \$120 is reduced by zero (because B paid no portion of the group-term life insurance with after-tax employee contributions), under paragraphs (k)(2)(i)(A)-(B) of this section.

(v) The amount includible in B's gross income for the \$100,000 of excess group-term life insurance is \$120.

*Example 2. Excess group-term life insurance coverage provided through salary reduction in a cafeteria plan where employee purchases a portion of group-term life insurance coverage with after-tax contributions.* (i) Same facts as *Example 1*, except that B elected salary reduction of \$100 and makes an after-tax contribution of \$100 toward the purchase of group-term life insurance coverage.

(ii) B's \$100 of salary reduction for group-term life insurance is excludible from B's gross income, under paragraph (k)(2)(i)(A) of this section.

(iii) B has a total of \$150,000 of group-term life insurance. The group-term life insurance in excess of the dollar limitation of section 79 is \$100,000 (\$150,000 - 50,000).

(iv) The Table I cost is \$120 for \$100,000 of group-term life insurance for an individual between ages 40 to 44, under paragraph (k)(2)(i)(B). The Table I cost of \$120 is reduced by \$100 (because B paid \$100 for the group-term life insurance with after-tax employee contributions), under paragraphs (k)(2)(i)(B) and (k)(2)(i)(C) of this section.

(v) The amount includible in B's gross income for the \$100,000 of excess group-term life insurance coverage is \$20.

*Example 3. Excess group-term life insurance coverage provided through salary reduction in a cafeteria plan and outside a cafeteria plan.* (i) Same facts as *Example 1* except that Employer N also provides (at no cost to employees) group-term life insurance coverage equal to each employee's annual salary. Employee B's annual salary is \$150,000. B has \$150,000 of group-term life insurance directly from Employer N, and also \$150,000 coverage through Employer N's cafeteria plan.

(ii) B's \$200 of salary reduction for group-term life insurance is excludible from B's gross income, under paragraph (k)(2)(i)(A) of this section.

(iii) B has a total of \$300,000 of group-term life insurance. The group-term life insurance in excess of the dollar limitation of section 79 is \$250,000 (\$300,000 - 50,000).

(iv) The Table I cost is \$300 for \$250,000 of group-term life insurance for an individual between ages 40 to 44. The Table I cost of \$300 is reduced by zero (because B paid no portion of the group-term life insurance with after-tax employee contributions), under paragraphs (k)(2)(i)(B) and (k)(2)(i)(C) of this section.

(v) The amount includible in B's gross income for the \$250,000 of excess group-term life insurance is \$300.

*Example 4. Excess group-term life insurance coverage provided through salary reduction in a cafeteria plan and outside a cafeteria plan.* (i) Same facts as *Example 3* except that Employee C's annual salary is \$30,000. C has \$30,000 of group-term life insurance coverage provided directly from Employer N, and elects an additional \$30,000 of coverage for \$40 through Employer N's cafeteria plan. C is 42 years old.

(ii) C's \$40 of salary reduction for group-term life insurance is excludible from C's gross income, under paragraph (k)(2)(i)(A) of this section.

(iii) C has a total of \$60,000 of group-term life insurance. The group-term life insurance in excess of the dollar limitation of section 79 is \$10,000 (\$60,000 - 50,000).

(iv) The Table I cost is \$12 for \$10,000 of group-term life insurance for an individual between ages 40 to 44. The Table I cost of \$12 is reduced by zero (because C paid no portion of the group-term life insurance with after-tax employee contributions), under paragraphs (k)(2)(i)(B) and (k)(2)(i)(C) of this section.

(v) The amount includible in C's gross income for the \$10,000 of excess group-term life insurance coverage is \$12.

(1) *COBRA premiums—(1) Paying COBRA premiums through a cafeteria plan.* Under §1.125-4(c)(3)(iv), COBRA premiums for an employer-provided group health plan are qualified benefits if:

(i) The premiums are excludible from an employee's income under section 106; or

(ii) The premiums are for the accident and health plan of the employer sponsoring the cafeteria plan, even if the fair market value of the premiums is includible in an employee's gross income. See also paragraph (e)(2) in §1.125-5 and §54.4980B-2, Q & A-8 of this chapter for COBRA rules for health FSAs.

(2) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules of this paragraph (1):

*Example. COBRA premiums.* (i) Employer O maintains a cafeteria plan for full-time employees, offering an election between cash and employer-provided accident and health insurance and other qualified benefits. Employees A, B, and C participate in the cafeteria plan. On July 1, 2009, Employee A has a qualifying event (as defined in §54.4980B-4 of this chapter).

(ii) Employee A was a full-time employee and became a part-time employee and for that reason, is no longer covered by Employer O's accident and health plan. Under §1.125-4(f)(3)(ii), Employee A changes her election to salary reduce to pay her COBRA premiums.

(iii) Employee B previously worked for another employer, quit and elected COBRA. Employee B begins work for Employer O on July 1, 2009, and becomes eligible to participate in Employer O's cafeteria plan on July 1, 2009, but will not be eligible to participate in Employer O's accident and health plan until October 1, 2009. Employee B elects to salary reduce to pay COBRA premiums for coverage under the accident and health plan sponsored by B's former employer.

(iv) Employee C and C's spouse are covered by Employer O's accident and health plan until July 1, 2009, when C's divorce from her spouse became final. C continues to be covered by the accident and health plan. On July 1, 2009, C requests to pay COBRA premiums for her former spouse (who is not C's dependent (as defined in section 152)) with after-tax employee contributions.

(v) Salary reduction elections for COBRA premiums for Employees A and B are qualified benefits for purposes of section 125 and are excludible from the gross income of Employees A and B. Employer O allows A and B to salary reduce for these COBRA premiums.

(vi) Employer O allows C to pay for COBRA premiums for C's former spouse, with after-tax employee contributions because although accident and health coverage for C's former spouse is permitted in a cafeteria plan, the premiums are includible in C's gross income.

(vii) The operation of Employer O's cafeteria plan satisfies the requirements of this paragraph (1).

(m) *Payment or reimbursement of employees' individual accident and health insurance premiums—(1) In general.* The payment or reimbursement of employees' substantiated individual health insurance premiums is excludible from employees' gross income under section 106 and is a qualified benefit for purposes of section 125.

(2) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rule of this paragraph (m):

*Example. Payment or reimbursement of premiums.* (i) Employer P's cafeteria plan offers the following benefits for employees who are covered by an individual health insurance policy. The employee substantiates the expenses for the premiums for the policy (as required in paragraph (b)(2) in §1.125-6) before any payments or reimbursements to the employee for premiums are made. The payments or reimbursements are made in the following ways:

(ii) The cafeteria plan reimburses each employee directly for the amount of the employee's substantiated health insurance premium;

(iii) The cafeteria plan issues the employee a check payable to the health insurance company for the amount of the employee's health insurance premium, which the employee is obligated to tender to the insurance company;

(iv) The cafeteria plan issues a check in the same manner as (iii), except that the check is payable jointly to the employee and the insurance company; or

(v) Under these circumstances, the individual health insurance policies are accident and health plans as defined in §1.106-1. This benefit is a qualified benefit under section 125.

(n) *Section 105 rules for accident and health plan offered through a cafeteria plan—(1) General rule.* In order for an accident and health plan to be a qualified benefit that is excludible from gross income if elected through a cafeteria plan, the cafeteria plan must satisfy section 125 and the accident and health plan must satisfy section 105(b) and (h).

(2) *Section 105(b) requirements in general.* Section 105(b) provides an exclusion from gross income for amounts paid to an employee from an employer-funded accident and health plan specifically to reimburse the employee for certain expenses for medical care (as defined in section 213(d)) incurred by the employee or the employee's spouse or dependents during the period for which the benefit is provided to the employee (that is, when the employee is covered by the accident and health plan).

(o) *Prohibition against deferred compensation—(1) In general.* Any plan that

offers a benefit that defers compensation (except as provided in this paragraph (o)) is not a cafeteria plan. See section 125(d)(2)(A). A plan that permits employees to carry over unused elective contributions, after-tax contributions, or plan benefits from one plan year to another (except as provided in paragraphs (e), (o)(3) and (4) and (p) of this section) defers compensation. This is the case regardless of how the contributions or benefits are used by the employee in the subsequent plan year (for example, whether they are automatically or electively converted into another taxable or nontaxable benefit in the subsequent plan year or used to provide additional benefits of the same type). Similarly, a cafeteria plan also defers compensation if the plan permits employees to use contributions for one plan year to purchase a benefit that will be provided in a subsequent plan year (for example, life, health or disability if these benefits have a savings or investment feature, such as whole life insurance). See also Q & A-5 in §1.125-3, prohibiting deferring compensation from one cafeteria plan year to a subsequent cafeteria plan year. See paragraph (e) of this section for grace period rules. A plan does not defer compensation merely because it allocates experience gains (or forfeitures) among participants in compliance with paragraph (o) in §1.125-5.

(2) *Effect if a plan includes a benefit that defers the receipt of compensation or a plan operates to defer compensation.* If a plan violates paragraph (o)(1) of this section, the availability of an election between taxable and nontaxable benefits under such a plan results in gross income to the employees.

(3) *Cash or deferred arrangements that may be offered in a cafeteria plan.* (i) *In general.* A cafeteria plan may offer the benefits set forth in this paragraph (o)(3), even though these benefits defer compensation.

(ii) *Elective contributions to a section 401(k) plan.* A cafeteria plan may permit a covered employee to elect to have the employer, on behalf of the employee, pay amounts as contributions to a trust that is part of a profit-sharing or stock bonus plan or rural cooperative plan (within the meaning of section 401(k)(7)), which includes a qualified cash or deferred arrangement (as defined in section 401(k)(2)). In addition,

after-tax employee contributions under a qualified plan subject to section 401(m) are permitted through a cafeteria plan. The right to make such contributions does not cause a plan to fail to be a cafeteria plan merely because, under the qualified plan, employer matching contributions (as defined in section 401(m)(4)(A)) are made with respect to elective or after-tax employee contributions.

(iii) *Additional permitted deferred compensation arrangements.* A plan maintained by an educational organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii) to the extent of amounts which a covered employee may elect to have the employer pay as contributions for post-retirement group life insurance is permitted through a cafeteria plan, if—

(A) All contributions for such insurance must be made before retirement; and

(B) Such life insurance does not have a cash surrender value at any time.

(iv) *Contributions to HSAs.* Contributions to covered employees' HSAs as defined in section 223 (but not contributions to Archer MSAs).

(4) *Paid time off.* (i) *In general.* A cafeteria plan is permitted to include elective paid time off (that is, vacation days, sick days or personal days) as a permitted taxable benefit through the plan by permitting employees to receive more paid time off than the employer otherwise provides to the employees on a nonelective basis, but only if the inclusion of elective paid time off through the plan does not operate to permit the deferral of compensation. In addition, a plan that only offers the choice of cash or paid time off is not a cafeteria plan and is not subject to the rules of section 125. In order to avoid deferral of compensation, the cafeteria plan must preclude any employee from using the paid time off or receiving cash, in a subsequent plan year, for any portion of such paid time off remaining unused as of the end of the plan year. (See paragraph (o)(4)(iii) of this section for the deadline to cash out unused elective paid time off.) For example, a plan that offers employees the opportunity to purchase paid time off (or to receive cash or other benefits through the plan in lieu of paid time off) is not a cafeteria plan if employees who purchase the paid time off for a plan year are allowed to use any unused paid time off in a subsequent plan year. This is the case even though the plan does

not permit the employee to convert, in any subsequent plan year, the unused paid time off into any other benefit.

(ii) *Ordering of elective and nonelective paid time off.* In determining whether a plan providing paid time off operates to permit the deferral of compensation, a cafeteria plan must provide that employees are deemed to use paid time off in the following order:

(A) *Nonelective paid time off.* Nonelective paid time off (that is, paid time off with respect to which the employee has no election) is used first;

(B) *Elective paid time off.* Elective paid time off is used after all nonelective paid time off is used.

(iii) *Cashing out or forfeiture of unused elective paid time off, in general.* The cafeteria plan must provide that all unused elective paid time off (determined as of the last day of the plan year) must either be paid in cash (within the time specified in this paragraph (o)(4)) or be forfeited. This provision must apply uniformly to all participants in the cafeteria plan.

(A) *Cash out of unused elective paid time off.* A plan does not operate to permit the deferral of compensation merely because the plan provides that an employee who has not used all elective paid time off for a plan year receives in cash the value of such unused paid time off. The employee must receive the cash on or before the last day of the cafeteria plan's plan year to which the elective contributions used to purchase the unused elective paid time off relate.

(B) *Forfeiture of unused elective paid time off.* If the cafeteria plan provides for forfeiture of unused elective paid time off, the forfeiture must be effective on the last day of the plan year to which the elective contributions relate.

(iv) *No grace period for paid time off.* The grace period described in paragraph (e) of this section does not apply to paid time off.

(v) *Examples.* The following examples illustrate the rules of this paragraph (o)(4):

*Example 1. Plan cashes out unused elective paid time off on or before the last day of the plan year.* (i) Employer Q provides employees with two weeks of paid time off for each calendar year. Employer Q's human resources policy (that is, outside the cafeteria plan), permits employees to carry over one nonelective week of paid time off to the next year. Employer Q maintains a calendar year cafeteria plan that per-

mits the employee to purchase, with elective contributions, an additional week of paid time off.

(ii) For the 2009 plan year, Employee A (with a calendar tax year), timely elects to purchase one additional week of paid time off. During 2009, Employee A uses only two weeks of paid time off. Employee A is deemed to have used two weeks of nonelective paid time off and zero weeks of elective paid time off.

(iii) Pursuant to the cafeteria plan, the plan pays Employee A the value of the unused elective paid time off week in cash on December 31, 2009. Employer Q includes this amount on the 2009 Form W-2 for Employee A. This amount is included in Employee A's gross income in 2009. The cafeteria plan's terms and operations do not violate the prohibition against deferring compensation.

*Example 2. Unused nonelective paid time off carried over to next plan year.* (i) Same facts as *Example 1*, except that Employee A uses only one week of paid time off during the year. Pursuant to the cafeteria plan, Employee A is deemed to have used one nonelective week, and having retained one nonelective week and one elective week of paid time off. Employee A receives in cash the value of the unused elective paid time off on December 31, 2009. Employer Q includes this amount on the 2009 Form W-2 for Employee A. Employee A must report this amount as gross income in 2009.

(ii) Pursuant to Employer Q's human resources policy, Employee A is permitted to carry over the one nonelective week of paid time off to the next year. Nonelective paid time off is not part of the cafeteria plan (that is, neither Employer Q nor the cafeteria plan permit employees to exchange nonelective paid time off for other benefits).

(iii) The cafeteria plan's terms and operations do not violate the prohibition against deferring compensation.

*Example 3. Forfeiture of unused elective paid time off.* Same facts as *Example 2*, except that pursuant to the cafeteria plan, Employee A forfeits the remaining one week of elective paid time off. The cafeteria plan's terms and operations do not violate the prohibition against deferring compensation.

*Example 4. Unused elective paid time off carried over to next plan year.* Same facts as *Example 1*, except that Employee A uses only two weeks of paid time off during the 2009 plan year, and, under the terms of the cafeteria plan, Employee A is treated as having used the two nonelective weeks and as having retained the one elective week. The one remaining week (that is, the elective week) is carried over to the next plan year (or the value thereof used for any other purpose in the next plan year). The plan operates to permit deferring compensation and is not a cafeteria plan.

*Example 5. Paid time off exchanged for accident and health insurance premiums.* Employer R provides employees with four weeks of paid time off for a year. Employer R's calendar year cafeteria plan permits employees to exchange up to one week of paid time off to pay the employee's share of accident and health insurance premiums. For the 2009 plan year, Employee B (with a calendar tax year), timely elects to exchange one week of paid time off (valued at \$769) to pay accident and health insurance premiums for 2009. The \$769 is excludible from Employee B's gross income under section 106. The cafeteria

plan's terms and operations do not violate the prohibition against deferring compensation.

(p) *Benefits relating to more than one year—*(1) *Benefits in an accident and health insurance policy relating to more than one year.* Consistent with section 125(d), an accident and health insurance policy may include certain benefits, as set forth in this paragraph (p)(1), without violating the prohibition against deferred compensation.

(i) *Permitted benefits.* The following features or benefits of insurance policies do not defer compensation—

(A) Credit toward the deductible for unreimbursed covered expenses incurred in prior periods;

(B) Reasonable lifetime maximum limit on benefits;

(C) Level premiums;

(D) Premium waiver during disability;

(E) Guaranteed policy renewability of coverage, without further evidence of insurability (but not guaranty of the amount of premium upon renewal);

(F) Coverage for a specified accidental injury;

(G) Coverage for a specified disease or illness, including payments at initial diagnosis of the specified disease or illness, and progressive payments of a set amount per month following the initial diagnosis (sometimes referred to as progressive diagnosis payments); and

(H) Payment of a fixed amount per day (or other period) of hospitalization.

(ii) *Requirements of permitted benefits.* All benefits described in paragraph (p)(1)(i) of this section must in addition satisfy all of the following requirements—

(A) No part of any benefit is used in one plan year to purchase a benefit in a subsequent plan year;

(B) The policies remain in force only so long as premiums are timely paid on a current basis, and, irrespective of the amount of premiums paid in prior plan years, if the current premiums are not paid, all coverage for new diseases or illnesses lapses. See paragraph (p)(1)(i)(D), allowing premium waiver during disability;

(C) There is no investment fund or cash value to rely upon for payment of premiums; and

(D) No part of any premium is held in a separate account for any participant or beneficiary, or otherwise segregated from the assets of the insurance company.

(2) *Benefits under a long-term disability policy relating to more than one year.* A long-term disability policy paying disability benefits over more than one year does not violate the prohibition against deferring compensation.

(3) *Reasonable premium rebates or policy dividends.* Reasonable premium rebates or policy dividends paid with respect to benefits provided through a cafeteria plan do not constitute impermissible deferred compensation if such rebates or dividends are paid before the close of the 12-month period immediately following the cafeteria plan year to which such rebates and dividends relate.

(4) *Mandatory two-year election for vision or dental insurance.* When a cafeteria plan offers vision or dental insurance that requires a mandatory two-year coverage period, but not longer (sometimes referred to as a "two-year lock-in"), the mandatory two-year coverage period does not result in deferred compensation in violation of section 125(d)(2), provided both of the following requirements are satisfied—

(i) The premiums for each plan year are paid no less frequently than annually; and

(ii) In no event does a cafeteria plan use salary reduction or flex-credits relating to the first year of a two-year election to apply to vision or dental insurance for the second year of the two-year election.

(5) *Using salary reduction amounts from one plan year to pay accident and health insurance premiums for the first month of the immediately following plan year.*

(i) *In general.* Salary reduction amounts from the last month of one plan year of a cafeteria plan may be applied to pay accident and health insurance premiums for insurance during the first month of the immediately following plan year, if done on a uniform and consistent basis with respect to all participants (based on the usual payroll interval for each group of participants).

(ii) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in this paragraph (p)(5):

*Example. Salary reduction payments in December of calendar plan year to pay accident and health insurance premiums for January.* Employer S maintains a calendar year cafeteria plan. The cafeteria plan offers employees a salary reduction election for accident and health insurance. The plan provides that employees' salary reduction amounts for the last pay period in December are applied to pay accident and health insurance premiums for the immediately fol-

lowing January. All employees are paid bi-weekly. For the plan year ending December 31, 2009, Employee C elects salary reduction of \$3,250 for accident and health coverage. For the last pay period in December 2009, §125 (3,250/26) is applied to the accident and health insurance premium for January 2010. This plan provision does not violate the prohibition against deferring compensation.

(q) *Nonqualified benefits*—(1) *In general*. The following benefits are nonqualified benefits that are not permitted to be offered in a cafeteria plan—

(i) Scholarships described in section 117;

(ii) Employer-provided meals and lodging described in section 119;

(iii) Educational assistance described in section 127;

(iv) Fringe benefits described in section 132;

(v) Long-term care insurance, or any product which is advertised, marketed or offered as long-term care insurance;

(vi) Long-term care services (but see paragraph (q)(3) of this section);

(vii) Group-term life insurance on the life of any individual other than an employee (whether includible or excludible from the employee's gross income);

(viii) Health reimbursement arrangements (HRAs) that provide reimbursements up to a maximum dollar amount for a coverage period and that all or any unused amount at the end of a coverage period is carried forward to increase the maximum reimbursement amount in subsequent coverage periods;

(ix) Contributions to Archer MSAs (section 220); and

(x) Elective deferrals to a section 403(b) plan.

(2) *Nonqualified benefits not permitted in a cafeteria plan*. The benefits described in this paragraph (q) are not qualified benefits or taxable benefits or cash for purposes of section 125 and thus may not be offered in a cafeteria plan regardless of whether any such benefit is purchased with after-tax employee contributions or on any other basis. A plan that offers a nonqualified benefit is not a cafeteria plan. Employees' elections between taxable and nontaxable benefits through such plan result in gross income to the participants for any benefit elected. See section 125(f). See paragraph (q)(3) of this section for special rule on long-term care insurance purchased through an HSA.

(3) *Long-term care insurance or services purchased through an HSA*. Although long-term care insurance is not a qualified benefit and may not be offered in a cafeteria plan, a cafeteria plan is permitted to offer an HSA as a qualified benefit, and funds from the HSA may be used to pay eligible long-term care premiums on a qualified long-term care insurance contract or for qualified long-term care services.

(r) *Employer contributions to a cafeteria plan*—(1) *Salary reduction-in general*. The term *employer contributions* means amounts that are not currently available (after taking section 125 into account) to the employee but are specified in the cafeteria plan as amounts that an employee may use for the purpose of electing benefits through the plan. A plan may provide that employer contributions may be made, in whole or in part, pursuant to employees' elections to reduce their compensation or to forgo increases in compensation and to have such amounts contributed, as employer contributions, by the employer on their behalf. See also §1.125-5 (flexible spending arrangements). Also, a cafeteria plan is permitted to require employees to elect to pay the employees' share of any qualified benefit through salary reduction and not with after-tax employee contributions. A cafeteria plan is also permitted to pay reasonable cafeteria plan administrative fees through salary reduction amounts, and these salary reduction amounts are excludible from an employee's gross income.

(2) *Salary reduction as employer contribution*. Salary reduction contributions are employer contributions. An employee's salary reduction election is an election to receive a contribution by the employer in lieu of salary or other compensation that is not currently available to the employee as of the effective date of the election and that does not subsequently become currently available to the employee.

(3) *Employer flex-credits*. A cafeteria plan may also provide that the employer contributions will or may be made on behalf of employees equal to (or up to) specified amounts (or specified percentages of compensation) and that such nonelective contributions are available to employees for the election of benefits through the plan.

(4) *Elective contributions to a section 401(k) plan*. See §1.401(k)-1 for general rules relating to contributions to section 401(k) plans.

(s) *Effective/applicability date*. It is proposed that these regulations apply on and after plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, except that the rule in paragraph (k)(2)(i)(B) of this section is effective as of the date the proposed regulations are published in the **Federal Register**.

#### §1.125-2 Cafeteria plans; elections.

(a) *Rules relating to making and revoking elections*—(1) *Elections in general*. A plan is not a cafeteria plan unless the plan provides in writing that employees are permitted to make elections among the permitted taxable benefits and qualified benefits offered through the plan for the plan year (and grace period, if applicable). All elections must be irrevocable by the date described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section. An election is not irrevocable if, after the earlier of the dates specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, employees have the right to revoke their elections of qualified benefits and instead receive the taxable benefits for such period, without regard to whether the employees actually revoke their elections.

(2) *Timing of elections*. In order for employees to exclude qualified benefits from employees' gross income, benefit elections in a cafeteria plan must be made before the earlier of—

(i) The date when taxable benefits are currently available; or

(ii) The first day of the plan year (or other coverage period).

(3) *Benefit currently available to an employee-in general*. Cash or another taxable benefit is currently available to the employee if it has been paid to the employee or if the employee is able currently to receive the cash or other taxable benefit at the employee's discretion. However, cash or another taxable benefit is not currently available to an employee if there is a significant limitation or restriction on the employee's right to receive the benefit currently. Similarly, a benefit is not currently available as of a date if the employee may under no circumstances receive the benefit before a particular time in the future. The

determination of whether a benefit is currently available to an employee does not depend on whether it has been constructively received by the employee for purposes of section 451.

(4) *Exceptions to rule on making and revoking elections.* If a cafeteria plan incorporates the change in status rules in §1.125-4, to the extent provided in those rules, an employee who experiences a change in status (as defined in §1.125-4) is permitted to revoke an existing election and to make a new election with respect to the remaining portion of the period of coverage, but only with respect to cash or other taxable benefits that are not yet currently available. See paragraph (c)(1) of this section for a special rule for changing elections prospectively for HSA contributions and paragraph (r)(4) in §1.125-1 for section 401(k) elections. Also, only an employee of the employer sponsoring a cafeteria plan is allowed to make, revoke or change elections in the employer's cafeteria plan. The employee's spouse, dependent or any other individual other than the employee may not make, revoke or change elections under the plan.

(5) *Elections not required on written paper documents.* A cafeteria plan does not fail to meet the requirements of section 125 merely because it permits employees to use electronic media for such transactions. The safe harbor in §1.401(a)-21 applies to electronic elections, revocations and changes in elections under section 125.

(6) *Examples.* The following examples illustrate the rules in this paragraph (a):

*Example 1. Election not revocable during plan year.* Employer A's cafeteria plan offers each employee the opportunity to elect, for a plan year, between \$5,000 cash for the plan year and a dependent care assistance program of up to \$5,000 of dependent care expenses incurred by the employee during the plan year. The cafeteria plan requires employees to elect between these benefits before the beginning of the plan year. After the year has commenced, employees are prohibited from revoking their elections. The cafeteria plan allows revocation of elections based on changes in status (as described in §1.125-4). Employees who elected the dependent care assistance program do not include the \$5,000 cash in gross income. The cafeteria plan satisfies the requirements in this paragraph (a).

*Example 2. Election revocable during plan year.* Same facts as *Example 1* except that Employer A's cafeteria plan allows employees to revoke their elections for dependent care assistance at any time during the plan year and receive the unused amount of dependent care assistance as cash. The cafeteria plan fails to satisfy the requirements in this paragraph (a), and is not a cafeteria plan. All employees are treated

as having received the \$5,000 in cash even if they do not revoke their elections. The same result occurs even though the cash is not payable until the end of the plan year.

(b) *Automatic elections—(1) In general.* For new employees or current employees who fail to timely elect between permitted taxable benefits and qualified benefits, a cafeteria plan is permitted, but is not required, to provide default elections for one or more qualified benefits (for example, an election made for any prior year is deemed to be continued for every succeeding plan year, unless changed).

(2) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in this paragraph (b):

*Example. Automatic elections for accident and health insurance.* (i) Employer B maintains a calendar year cafeteria plan. The cafeteria plan offers accident and health insurance with an option for employee-only or family coverage. All employees are eligible to participate in the cafeteria plan immediately upon hire.

(ii) The cafeteria plan provides for an automatic enrollment process: each new employee and each current employee is automatically enrolled in employee-only coverage under the accident and health insurance plan, and the employee's salary is reduced to pay the employee's share of the accident and health insurance premium, unless the employee affirmatively elects cash. Alternatively, if the employee has a spouse or child, the employee can elect family coverage.

(iii) When an employee is hired, the employee receives a notice explaining the automatic enrollment process and the employee's right to decline coverage and have no salary reduction. The notice includes the salary reduction amounts for employee-only coverage and family coverage, procedures for exercising the right to decline coverage, information on the time by which an election must be made, and the period for which an election is effective. The notice is also given to each current employee before the beginning of each subsequent plan year, except that the notice for a current employee includes a description of the employee's existing coverage, if any.

(iv) For a new employee, an election to receive cash or to have family coverage rather than employee-only coverage is effective if made when the employee is hired. For a current employee, an election is effective if made prior to the start of each calendar year or under any other circumstances permitted under §1.125-4. An election made for any prior year is deemed to be continued for every succeeding plan year, unless changed.

(v) Contributions used to purchase accident and health insurance through a cafeteria plan are not includible in the gross income of the employee solely because the plan provides for automatic enrollment as a default election whereby the employee's salary is reduced each year to pay for a portion of the accident and health insurance through the plan (unless the employee affirmatively elects cash).

(c) *Election rules for salary reduction contributions to HSAs—(1) Prospective elections and changes in salary reduc-*

*tion elections allowed.* Contributions may be made to an HSA through a cafeteria plan. A cafeteria plan offering HSA contributions through salary reduction may permit employees to make prospective salary reduction elections or change or revoke salary reduction elections for HSA contributions (for example, to increase or decrease salary reduction elections for HSA contributions) at any time during the plan year, effective before salary becomes currently available. If a cafeteria plan offers HSA contributions as a qualified benefit, the plan must—

(i) Specifically describe the HSA contribution benefit;

(ii) Allow a participant to prospectively change his or her salary reduction election for HSA contributions on a monthly basis (or more frequently); and

(iii) Allow a participant who becomes ineligible to make HSA contributions to prospectively revoke his or her salary reduction election for HSA contributions.

(2) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in this paragraph (c):

*Example. Prospective HSA salary reduction elections.* (i) A cafeteria plan with a calendar plan year allows employees to make salary reduction elections for HSA contributions through the plan. The cafeteria plan permits employees to prospectively make, change or revoke salary contribution elections for HSA contributions, limited to one election, change or revocation per month.

(ii) Employee M participates in the cafeteria plan. Before salary becomes currently available to M, M makes the following elections. On January 2, 2009, M elects to contribute \$100 for each pay period to an HSA, effective January 3, 2009. On March 15, 2009, M elects to reduce the HSA contribution to \$35 per pay period, effective April 1, 2009. On May 1, 2009, M elects to discontinue all HSA contributions, effective May 15, 2009. The cafeteria plan implements all of Employee M's elections,

(iii) The cafeteria plan's operation is consistent with the section 125 election, change and revocation rules for HSA contributions.

(d) *Optional election for new employees.* A cafeteria plan may provide new employees 30 days after their hire date to make elections between cash and qualified benefits. The election is effective as of the employee's hire date. However, salary reduction amounts used to pay for such an election must be from compensation not yet currently available on the date of the election. The written cafeteria plan must provide that any employee who terminates employment and is rehired within 30 days after terminating employment (or who returns to employment following an unpaid

leave of absence of less than 30 days) is not a new employee eligible for the election in this paragraph (d).

(e) *Effective/applicability date.* It is proposed that these regulations apply on and after plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2009.

Par. 3. Sections 1.125-5, 1.125-6 and 1.125-7 are added to read as follows:

#### §1.125-5 Flexible spending arrangements.

(a) *Definition of flexible spending arrangement—(1) In general.* An FSA generally is a benefit program that provides employees with coverage which reimburses specified, incurred expenses (subject to reimbursement maximums and any other reasonable conditions). An expense for qualified benefits must not be reimbursed from the FSA unless it is incurred during a period of coverage. See paragraph (e) of this section. After an expense for a qualified benefit has been incurred, the expense must first be substantiated before the expense is reimbursed. See paragraphs (a) through (f) in §1.125-6.

(2) *Maximum amount of reimbursement.* The maximum amount of reimbursement that is reasonably available to an employee for a period of coverage must not be substantially in excess of the total salary reduction and employer flex-credit for such participant's coverage. A maximum amount of reimbursement is not substantially in excess of the total salary reduction and employer flex-credit if such maximum amount is less than 500 percent of the combined salary reduction and employer flex-credit. A single FSA may provide participants with different levels of coverage and maximum amounts of reimbursement. See paragraph (r) in §1.125-1 and paragraphs (b) and (d) in this section for the definition of salary reduction, employer flex-credit, and uniform coverage rule.

(b) *Flex-credits allowed—(1) In general.* An FSA in a cafeteria plan must include an election between cash or taxable benefits (including salary reduction) and one or more qualified benefits, and may include, in addition, "employer flex-credits." For this purpose, flex-credits are non-elective employer contributions that the employer makes for every employee eligi-

ble to participate in the employer's cafeteria plan, to be used at the employee's election only for one or more qualified benefits (but not as cash or a taxable benefit). See §1.125-1 for definitions of qualified benefits, cash and taxable benefits.

(2) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in this paragraph (b):

*Example. Flex-credit. Contribution to health FSA for employees electing employer-provided accident and health plan.* Employer A maintains a cafeteria plan offering employees an election between cash or taxable benefits and premiums for employer-provided accident and health insurance or coverage through an HMO. The plan also provides an employer contribution of \$200 to the health FSA of every employee who elects accident and health insurance or HMO coverage. In addition, these employees may elect to reduce their salary to make additional contributions to their health FSAs. The benefits offered in this cafeteria plan are consistent with the requirements of section 125 and this paragraph (b).

(c) *Use-or-lose rule—(1) In general.* An FSA may not defer compensation. No contribution or benefit from an FSA may be carried over to any subsequent plan year or period of coverage. See paragraph (k)(3) in this section for specific exceptions. Unused benefits or contributions remaining at the end of the plan year (or at the end of a grace period, if applicable) are forfeited.

(2) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in this paragraph (c):

*Example. Use-or-lose rule.* (i) Employer B maintains a calendar year cafeteria plan, offering an election between cash and a health FSA. The cafeteria plan has no grace period.

(ii) Employee A plans to have eye surgery in 2009. For the 2009 plan year, Employee A timely elects salary reduction of \$3,000 for a health FSA. During the 2009 plan year, Employee A learns that she cannot have eye surgery performed, but incurs other section 213(d) medical expenses totaling \$1,200. As of December 31, 2009, she has \$1,800 of unused benefits and contributions in the health FSA. Consistent with the rules in this paragraph (c), she forfeits \$1,800.

(d) *Uniform coverage rules applicable to health FSAs—(1) Uniform coverage throughout coverage period—in general.* The maximum amount of reimbursement from a health FSA must be available at all times during the period of coverage (properly reduced as of any particular time for prior reimbursements for the same period of coverage). Thus, the maximum amount of reimbursement at any particular time during the period of coverage cannot relate to the amount that has been contributed to the FSA at any particular time prior to the end of the plan year. Similarly,

the payment schedule for the required amount for coverage under a health FSA may not be based on the rate or amount of covered claims incurred during the coverage period. Employees' salary reduction payments must not be accelerated based on employees' incurred claims and reimbursements.

(2) *Reimbursement available at all times.* Reimbursement is deemed to be available at all times if it is paid at least monthly or when the total amount of the claims to be submitted is at least a specified, reasonable minimum amount (for example, \$50).

(3) *Terminated participants.* When an employee ceases to be a participant, the cafeteria plan must pay the former participant any amount the former participant previously paid for coverage or benefits to the extent the previously paid amount relates to the period from the date the employee ceases to be a participant through the end of that plan year. See paragraph (e)(2) in this section for COBRA elections for health FSAs.

(4) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in this paragraph (d):

*Example. Uniform coverage.* (i) Employer C maintains a calendar year cafeteria plan, offering an election between cash and a health FSA. The cafeteria plan prohibits accelerating employees' salary reduction payments based on employees' incurred claims and reimbursements.

(ii) For the 2009 plan year, Employee N timely elects salary reduction of \$3,000 for a health FSA. Employee N pays the \$3,000 salary reduction amount through salary reduction of \$250 per month throughout the coverage period. Employee N is eligible to receive the maximum amount of reimbursement of \$3,000 at all times throughout the coverage period (reduced by prior reimbursements).

(iii) N incurs \$2,500 of section 213(d) medical expenses in January, 2009. The full \$2,500 is reimbursed although Employee N has made only one salary reduction payment of \$250. N incurs \$500 in medical expenses in February, 2009. The remaining \$500 of the \$3,000 is reimbursed. After Employee N submits a claim for reimbursement and substantiates the medical expenses, the cafeteria plan reimburses N for the \$2,500 and \$500 medical expenses. Employer C's cafeteria plan satisfies the uniform coverage rule.

(5) *No uniform coverage rule for FSAs for dependent care assistance or adoption assistance.* The uniform coverage rule applies only to health FSAs and does not apply to FSAs for dependent care assistance or adoption assistance. See paragraphs (i) and (j) of this section for the rules for FSAs for dependent care assistance and adoption assistance.

(e) *Required period of coverage for a health FSA, dependent care FSA and adoption assistance FSA*—(1) *Twelve-month period of coverage—in general.* An FSA's period of coverage must be 12 months. However, in the case of a short plan year, the period of coverage is the entire short plan year. See paragraph (d) in §1.125-1 for rules on plan years and changing plan years.

(2) *COBRA elections for health FSAs.* For the application of the health care continuation rules of section 4980B of the Code to health FSAs, see Q & A-2 in §54.4980B-2 of this chapter.

(3) *Separate period of coverage permitted for each qualified benefit offered through FSA.* Dependent care assistance, adoption assistance, and a health FSA are each permitted to have a separate period of coverage, which may be different from the plan year of the cafeteria plan.

(f) *Coverage on a month-by-month or expense-by-expense basis prohibited.* In order for reimbursements from an accident and health plan to qualify for the section 105(b) exclusion, an employer-funded accident and health plan offered through a cafeteria plan may not operate in a manner that enables employees to purchase the accident and health plan coverage only for periods when employees expect to incur medical care expenses. Thus, for example, if a cafeteria plan permits employees to receive accident and health plan coverage on a month-by-month or an expense-by-expense basis, reimbursements from the accident and health plan fail to qualify for the section 105(b) exclusion. If, however, the period of coverage under an accident and health plan offered through a cafeteria plan is twelve months and the cafeteria plan does not permit an employee to elect specific amounts of coverage, reimbursement, or salary reduction for less than twelve months, the cafeteria plan does not operate to enable participants to purchase coverage only for periods during which medical care will be incurred. See §1.125-4 and paragraph (a) in §1.125-2 regarding the revocation of elections during a period of coverage on account of changes in family status.

(g) *FSA administrative practices*—(1) *Limiting health FSA enrollment to employees who participate in the employer's accident and health plan.* At the employer's option, a cafeteria plan is permitted to pro-

vide that only those employees who participate in one or more specified employer-provided accident and health plans may participate in a health FSA. See §1.125-7 for nondiscrimination rules.

(2) *Interval for employees' salary reduction contributions.* The cafeteria plan is permitted to specify any interval for employees' salary reduction contributions. The interval specified in the plan must be uniform for all participants.

(h) *Qualified benefits permitted to be offered through an FSA.* Dependent care assistance (section 129), adoption assistance (section 137) and a medical reimbursement arrangement (section 105(b)) are permitted to be offered through an FSA in a cafeteria plan.

(i) *Section 129 rules for dependent care assistance program offered through a cafeteria plan*—(1) *General rule.* In order for dependent care assistance to be a qualified benefit that is excludible from gross income if elected through a cafeteria plan, the cafeteria plan must satisfy section 125 and the dependent care assistance must satisfy section 129.

(2) *Dependent care assistance in general.* Section 129(a) provides an employee with an exclusion from gross income both for an employer-funded dependent care assistance program and for amounts paid or incurred by the employer for dependent care assistance provided to the employee, if the amounts are paid or incurred through a dependent care assistance program. See paragraph (a)(4) in §1.125-6 on when dependent care expenses are incurred.

(3) *Reimbursement exclusively for dependent care assistance.* A dependent care assistance program may not provide reimbursements other than for dependent care expenses; in particular, if an employee has dependent care expenses less than the amount specified by salary reduction, the plan may not provide other taxable or nontaxable benefits for any portion of the specified amount not used for the reimbursement of dependent care expenses. Thus, if an employee has elected coverage under the dependent care assistance program and the period of coverage has commenced, the employee must not have the right to receive amounts from the program other than as reimbursements for dependent care expenses. This is the case regardless of whether coverage under the program is purchased with

contributions made at the employer's discretion, at the employee's discretion, or pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement. Arrangements formally outside of the cafeteria plan providing for the adjustment of an employee's compensation or an employee's receipt of any other benefits on the basis of the assistance or reimbursements received by the employee are considered in determining whether a dependent care benefit is a dependent care assistance program under section 129.

(j) *Section 137 rules for adoption assistance program offered through a cafeteria plan*—(1) *General rule.* In order for adoption assistance to be a qualified benefit that is excludible from gross income if elected through a cafeteria plan, the cafeteria plan must satisfy section 125 and the adoption assistance must satisfy section 137.

(2) *Adoption assistance in general.* Section 137(a) provides an employee with an exclusion from gross income for amounts paid or expenses incurred by the employer for qualified adoption expenses in connection with an employee's adoption of a child, if the amounts are paid or incurred through an adoption assistance program. Certain limits on amount of expenses and employee's income apply.

(3) *Reimbursement exclusively for adoption assistance.* Rules and requirements similar to the rules and requirements in paragraph (i)(3) of this section for dependent care assistance apply to adoption assistance.

(k) *FSAs and the rules governing the tax-favored treatment of employer-provided health benefits*—(1) *Medical expenses.* Health plans that are flexible spending arrangements, as defined in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, must conform to the generally applicable rules under sections 105 and 106 in order for the coverage and reimbursements under such plans to qualify for tax-favored treatment under such sections. Thus, health FSAs must qualify as accident and health plans. See paragraph (n) in §1.125-1. A health FSA is only permitted to reimburse medical expenses as defined in section 213(d). Thus, for example, a health FSA is not permitted to reimburse dependent care expenses.

(2) *Limiting payment or reimbursement to certain section 213(d) medical expenses.* A health FSA is permitted to limit payment or reimbursement to only



certain section 213(d) medical expenses (except health insurance, long-term care services or insurance). See paragraph (q) in §1.125-1. For example, a health FSA in a cafeteria plan is permitted to provide in the written plan that the plan reimburses all section 213(d) medical expenses allowed to be paid or reimbursed under a cafeteria plan except over-the-counter drugs.

(3) *Application of prohibition against deferred compensation to medical expenses.* (i) *Certain advance payments for orthodontia permitted.* A cafeteria plan is permitted, but is not required to, reimburse employees for orthodontia services before the services are provided but only to the extent that the employee has actually made the payments in advance of the orthodontia services in order to receive the services. These orthodontia services are deemed to be incurred when the employee makes the advance payment. Reimbursing advance payments does not violate the prohibition against deferring compensation.

(ii) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in paragraph (k)(3):

*Example. Advance payment to orthodontist.* Employer D sponsors a calendar year cafeteria plan which offers a health FSA. Employee K elects to salary reduce \$3,000 for a health FSA for the 2009 plan year. Employee K's dependent requires orthodontic treatment. K's accident and health insurance does not cover orthodontia. The orthodontist, following the normal practice, charges \$3,000, all due in 2009, for treatment, to begin in 2009 and end in 2010. K pays the \$3,000 in 2009. In 2009, Employer D's cafeteria plan may reimburse \$3,000 to K, without violating the prohibition against deferring compensation in section 125(d)(2).

(iii) *Reimbursements for durable medical equipment.* A health FSA in a cafeteria plan that reimburses employees for equipment (described in section 213(d)) with a useful life extending beyond the period of coverage during which the expense is incurred does not provide deferred compensation. For example, a health FSA is permitted to reimburse the cost of a wheelchair for an employee.

(4) *No reimbursement of premiums for accident and health insurance or long-term care insurance or services.* A health FSA is not permitted to treat employees' premium payments for other health coverage as reimbursable expenses. Thus, for example, a health FSA is not permitted to reimburse employees for payments for other health plan coverage, including premiums for COBRA coverage, accidental death and dismemberment in-

urance, long-term disability or short-term disability insurance or for health coverage under a plan maintained by the employer of the employee or the employer of the employee's spouse or dependent. Also, a health FSA is not permitted to reimburse expenses for long-term care insurance premiums or for long-term care services for the employee or employee's spouse or dependent. See paragraph (q) in §1.125-1 for nonqualified benefits.

(l) *Section 105(h) requirements.* Section 105(h) applies to health FSAs. Section 105(h) provides that the exclusion provided by section 105(b) is not available with respect to certain amounts received by a highly compensated individual (as defined in section 105(h)(5)) from a discriminatory self-insured medical reimbursement plan, which includes health FSAs. See §1.105-11. For purposes of section 105(h), coverage by a self-insured accident and health plan offered through a cafeteria plan is an optional benefit (even if only one level and type of coverage is offered) and, for purposes of the optional benefit rule in §1.105-11(c)(3)(i), employer contributions are treated as employee contributions to the extent that taxable benefits are offered by the plan.

(m) *HSA-compatible FSAs-limited-purpose health FSAs and post-deductible health FSAs—(1) In general. Limited-purpose health FSAs and post-deductible health FSAs* which satisfy all the requirements of section 125 are permitted to be offered through a cafeteria plan.

(2) *HSA-compatible FSAs.* Section 223(a) allows a deduction for certain contributions to a "Health Savings Account" (HSA) (as defined in section 223(d)). An *eligible individual* (as defined in section 223(c)(1)) may contribute to an HSA. An eligible individual must be covered under a "high deductible health plan" (HDHP) and not, while covered under an HDHP, under any health plan which is not an HDHP. A general purpose health FSA is not an HDHP and an individual covered by a general purpose health FSA is not eligible to contribute to an HSA. However, an individual covered by an HDHP (and who otherwise satisfies section 223(c)(1)) does not fail to be an eligible individual merely because the individual is also covered by a limited-purpose health FSA or post-deductible health FSA (as defined in this paragraph (m)) or a combination of a

limited-purpose health FSA and a post-deductible health FSA.

(3) *Limited-purpose health FSA.* A limited-purpose health FSA is a health FSA described in the cafeteria plan that only pays or reimburses permitted coverage benefits (as defined in section 223(c)(2)(C)), such as vision care, dental care or preventive care (as defined for purposes of section 223(c)(2)(C)). See paragraph (k) in this section.

(4) *Post-deductible health FSA—(i) In general.* A post-deductible health FSA is a health FSA described in the cafeteria plan that only pays or reimburses medical expenses (as defined in section 213(d)) for preventive care or medical expenses incurred after the minimum annual HDHP deductible under section 223(c)(2)(A)(i) is satisfied. See paragraph (k) in this section. No medical expenses incurred before the annual HDHP deductible is satisfied may be reimbursed by a post-deductible FSA, regardless of whether the HDHP covers the expense or whether the deductible is later satisfied. For example, even if chiropractic care is not covered under the HDHP, expenses for chiropractic care incurred before the HDHP deductible is satisfied are not reimbursable at any time by a post-deductible health FSA.

(ii) *HDHP and health FSA deductibles.* The deductible for a post-deductible health FSA need not be the same amount as the deductible for the HDHP, but in no event may the post-deductible health FSA or other coverage provide benefits before the minimum annual HDHP deductible under section 223(c)(2)(A)(i) is satisfied (other than benefits permitted under a limited-purpose health FSA). In addition, although the deductibles of the HDHP and the other coverage may be satisfied independently by separate expenses, no benefits may be paid before the minimum annual deductible under section 223(c)(2)(A)(i) has been satisfied. An individual covered by a post-deductible health FSA (if otherwise an eligible individual) is an eligible individual for the purpose of contributing to the HSA.

(5) *Combination of limited-purpose health FSA and post-deductible health FSA.* An FSA is a combination of a limited-purpose health FSA and post-deductible health FSA if each of the benefits and reimbursements provided under the FSA are permitted under either a

limited-purpose health FSA or post-deductible health FSA. For example, before the HDHP deductible is satisfied, a combination limited-purpose and post-deductible health FSA may reimburse only preventive, vision or dental expenses. A combination limited-purpose and post-deductible health FSA may also reimburse any medical expense that may otherwise be paid by an FSA (that is, no insurance premiums or long-term care benefits) that is incurred after the HDHP deductible is satisfied.

(6) *Substantiation.* The substantiation rules in this section apply to limited-purpose health FSAs and to post-deductible health FSAs. In addition to providing third-party substantiation of medical expenses, a participant in a post-deductible health FSA must provide information from an independent third party that the HDHP deductible has been satisfied. A participant in a limited-purpose health FSA must provide information from an independent third-party that the medical expenses are for vision care, dental care or preventive care.

(7) *Plan amendments.* See paragraph (c) in §1.125-1 on the required effective date for amendments adopting or changing limited-purpose, post-deductible or combination limited-purpose and post-deductible health FSAs.

(n) *Qualified HSA distributions—(1) In general.* A health FSA in a cafeteria plan is permitted to offer employees the right to elect qualified HSA distributions described in section 106(e). No qualified HSA distribution may be made in a plan year unless the employer amends the health FSA written plan with respect to all employees, effective by the last day of the plan year, to allow a qualified HSA distribution satisfying all the requirements in this paragraph (n). See also section 106(e)(5)(B). In addition, a distribution with respect to an employee is not a qualified HSA distribution unless all of the following the requirements are satisfied—

(i) No qualified HSA distribution has been previously made on behalf of the employee from this health FSA;

(ii) The employee elects to have the employer make a qualified HSA distribution from the health FSA to the HSA of the employee;

(iii) The distribution does not exceed the lesser of the balance of the health FSA on—

(A) September 21, 2006; or

(B) The date of the distribution;

(iv) For purposes of this paragraph (n)(1), balances as of any date are determined on a cash basis, without taking into account expenses incurred but not reimbursed as of a date, and applying the uniform coverage rule in paragraph (d) in this section;

(v) The distribution is made no later than December 31, 2011; and

(vi) The employer makes the distribution directly to the trustee of the employee's HSA.

(2) *Taxation of qualified HSA distributions.* A qualified HSA distribution from the health FSA covering the participant to his or her HSA is a rollover to the HSA (as defined in section 223(f)(5)) and thus is generally not includible in gross income. However, if the participant is not an eligible individual (as defined in section 223(c)(1)) at any time during a testing period following the qualified HSA distribution, the amount of the distribution is includible in the participant's gross income and he or she is also subject to an additional 10 percent tax (with certain exceptions). Section 106(e)(3).

(3) *No effect on health FSA elections, coverage, use-or-lose rule.* A qualified HSA distribution does not alter an employee's irrevocable election under paragraph (a) of §1.125-2, or constitute a change in status under §1.125-4(a). If a qualified HSA distribution is made to an employee's HSA, even if the balance in a health FSA is reduced to zero, the employee's health FSA coverage continues to the end of the plan year. Unused benefits and contributions remaining at the end of a plan year (or at the end of a grace period, if applicable) must be forfeited.

(o) *FSA experience gains or forfeitures—(1) Experience gains in general.* An FSA experience gain (sometimes referred to as forfeitures in the use-or-lose rule in paragraph (c) in this section) with respect to a plan year (plus any grace period following the end of a plan year described in paragraph (e) in §1.125-1), equals the amount of the employer contributions, including salary reduction contributions, and after-tax employee contributions to the FSA minus the FSA's total

claims reimbursements for the year. Experience gains (or forfeitures) may be—

(i) Retained by the employer maintaining the cafeteria plan; or

(ii) If not retained by the employer, may be used only in one or more of the following ways—

(A) To reduce required salary reduction amounts for the immediately following plan year, on a reasonable and uniform basis, as described in paragraph (o)(2) of this section;

(B) Returned to the employees on a reasonable and uniform basis, as described in paragraph (o)(2) of this section; or

(C) To defray expenses to administer the cafeteria plan.

(2) *Allocating experience gains among employees on reasonable and uniform basis.* If not retained by the employer or used to defray expenses of administering the plan, the experience gains must be allocated among employees on a reasonable and uniform basis. It is permissible to allocate these amounts based on the different coverage levels of employees under the FSA. Experience gains allocated in compliance with this paragraph (o) are not a deferral of the receipt of compensation. However, in no case may the experience gains be allocated among employees based (directly or indirectly) on their individual claims experience. Experience gains may not be used as contributions directly or indirectly to any deferred compensation benefit plan.

(3) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in this paragraph (o):

*Example. Allocating experience gains.* (i) Employer L maintains a cafeteria plan for its 1,200 employees, who may elect one of several different annual coverage levels under a health FSA in \$100 increments from \$500 to \$2,000.

(ii) For the 2009 plan year, 1,000 employees elect levels of coverage under the health FSA. For the 2009 plan year, the health FSA has an experience gain of \$5,000.

(iii) The \$5,000 may be allocated to all participants for the plan year on a *per capita* basis weighted to reflect the participants' elected levels of coverage.

(iv) Alternatively, the \$5,000 may be used to reduce the required salary reduction amount under the health FSA for all 2009 participants (for example, a \$500 health FSA for the next year is priced at \$480) or to reimburse claims incurred above the elective limit in 2010 as long as such reimbursements are made on a reasonable and uniform level.

(p) *Effective/applicability date.* It is proposed that these regulations apply on and after plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2009.

*§1.125-6 Substantiation of expenses for all cafeteria plans.*

(a) *Cafeteria plan payments and reimbursements—(1) In general.* A cafeteria plan may pay or reimburse only those substantiated expenses for qualified benefits incurred on or after the later of the effective date of the cafeteria plan and the date the employee is enrolled in the plan. This requirement applies to all qualified benefits offered through the cafeteria plan. See paragraph (b) of this section for substantiation rules.

(2) *Expenses incurred.* (i) *Employees' medical expenses must be incurred during the period of coverage.* In order for reimbursements to be excludible from gross income under section 105(b), the medical expenses reimbursed by an accident and health plan elected through a cafeteria plan must be incurred during the period when the participant is covered by the accident and health plan. A participant's period of coverage includes COBRA coverage. See §54.4980B-2 of this chapter. Medical expenses incurred before the later of the effective date of the plan and the date the employee is enrolled in the plan are not incurred during the period for which the employee is covered by the plan. However, the actual reimbursement of covered medical care expenses may be made after the applicable period of coverage.

(ii) *When medical expenses are incurred.* For purposes of this rule, medical expenses are incurred when the employee (or the employee's spouse or dependents) is provided with the medical care that gives rise to the medical expenses, and not when the employee is formally billed, charged for, or pays for the medical care.

(iii) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in this paragraph (a)(2):

*Example. Medical expenses incurred after termination.* (i) Employer E maintains a cafeteria plan with a calendar year plan year. The cafeteria plan provides that participation terminates when an individual ceases to be an employee of Employer E, unless the former employee elects to continue to participate in the health FSA under the COBRA rules in §54.4980B-2 of this chapter. Employee G timely elects to salary reduce \$1,200 to participate in a health FSA for the 2009 plan year. As of June 30, 2009, Employee G has contributed \$600 toward the health FSA, but incurred no medical expenses. On June 30, 2009, Employee G terminates employment and does not continue participation under COBRA. On July 15, 2009, G incurs a section 213(d) medical expense of \$500.

(ii) Under the rules in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the cafeteria plan is prohibited from reimbursing any portion of the \$500 medical expense because, at the time the medical expense is incurred, G is not a participant in the cafeteria plan.

(3) *Section 105(b) requirements for reimbursement of medical expenses through a cafeteria plan.* (i) *In general.* In order for medical care reimbursements paid to an employee through a cafeteria plan to be excludible under section 105(b), the reimbursements must be paid pursuant to an employer-funded *accident and health plan*, as defined in section 105(e) and §§1.105-2 and 1.105-5.

(ii) *Reimbursement exclusively for section 213(d) medical expenses.* A cafeteria plan benefit through which an employee receives reimbursements of medical expenses is excludable under section 105(b) only if reimbursements from the plan are made specifically to reimburse the employee for medical expenses (as defined in section 213(d)) incurred by the employee or the employee's spouse or dependents during the period of coverage. Amounts paid to an employee as reimbursement are not paid specifically to reimburse the employee for medical expenses if the plan provides that the employee is entitled, or operates in a manner that entitles the employee, to receive the amounts, in the form of cash (for example, routine payment of salary) or any other taxable or nontaxable benefit irrespective of whether the employee (or the employee's spouse or dependents) incurs medical expenses during the period of coverage. This rule applies even if the employee will not receive such amounts until the end or after the end of the period. A plan under which employees (or their spouses and dependents) will receive reimbursement for medical expenses up to a specified amount and, if they incur no medical expenses, will receive cash or any other benefit in lieu of the reimbursements is not a benefit qualifying for the exclusion under sections 106 and 105(b). See §1.105-2. This is the case without regard to whether the benefit was purchased with contributions made at the employer's discretion, at the employee's discretion (for example, by salary reduction election), or pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement.

(iii) *Other arrangements.* Arrangements formally outside of the cafeteria plan that adjust an employee's compen-

sation or an employee's receipt of any other benefits on the basis of the expenses incurred or reimbursements the employee receives are considered in determining whether the reimbursements are through a plan eligible for the exclusions under sections 106 and 105(b).

(4) *Reimbursements of dependent care expenses.* (i) *Dependent care expenses must be incurred.* In order to satisfy section 129, dependent care expenses may not be reimbursed before the expenses are incurred. For purposes of this rule, dependent care expenses are incurred when the care is provided and not when the employee is formally billed, charged for, or pays for the dependent care.

(ii) *Dependent care provided during the period of coverage.* In order for dependent care assistance to be provided through a dependent care assistance program eligible for the section 129 exclusion, the care must be provided to or on behalf of the employee during the period for which the employee is covered by the program. For example, if for a plan year, an employee elects a dependent care assistance program providing for reimbursement of dependent care expenses, only reimbursements for dependent care expenses incurred during that plan year are provided from a dependent care assistance program within the scope of section 129. Also, for purposes of this rule, expenses incurred before the later of the program's effective date and the date the employee is enrolled in the program are not incurred during the period when the employee is covered by the program. Similarly, if the dependent care assistance program furnishes the dependent care in-kind (for example, through an employer-maintained child care facility), only dependent care provided during the plan year of coverage is provided through a dependent care assistance program within the meaning of section 129. See also §1.125-5 for FSA rules.

(iii) *Period of coverage.* In order for dependent care assistance through a cafeteria plan to be provided through a dependent care assistance program eligible for the section 129 exclusion, the plan may not operate in a manner that enables employees to purchase dependent care assistance only for periods during which the employees expect to receive dependent care assistance. If the period of coverage for a dependent care assistance program offered

through a cafeteria plan is twelve months (or, in the case of a short plan year, at least equal to the short plan year) and the plan does not permit an employee to elect specific amounts of coverage, reimbursement, or salary reduction for less than twelve months, the plan is deemed not to operate to enable employees to purchase coverage only for periods when dependent care assistance will be received. See paragraph (a) in §1.125-2 and §1.125-4 regarding the revocation of elections during the period of coverage on account of changes in family status. See paragraph (e) in this section for required period of coverage for dependent care assistance.

(iv) *Examples.* The following examples illustrate the rules in paragraphs (a)(4)(i)-(iii) of this section:

*Example 1. Initial non-refundable fee for child care.* (i) Employer F maintains a calendar year cafeteria plan, offering employees an election between cash and qualified benefits, including dependent care assistance. Employee M has a one-year old dependent child. Employee M timely elected \$5,000 of dependent care assistance for 2009. During the entire 2009 plan year, Employee M satisfies all the requirements in section 129 for dependent care assistance.

(ii) On February 1, 2009, Employee M pays an initial non-refundable fee of \$500 to a licensed child care center (unrelated to Employer F or to Employee M), to reserve a space at the child care center for M's child. The child care center's monthly charges for child care are \$1,200. When the child care center first begins to care for M's child, the \$500 non-refundable fee is applied toward the first month's charges for child care.

(iii) On March 1, 2009, the child care center begins caring for Employee M's child, and continues to care for the child through December 31, 2009. On March 1, 2009, M pays the child care center \$700 (the balance of the \$1,200 in charges for child care to be provided in March 2009). On April 1, 2009, M pays the child care center \$1,200 for the child care to be provided in April 2009.

(iv) Dependent care expenses are incurred when the services are provided. For dependent care services provided in March 2009, the \$500 non-refundable fee paid on February 1, 2009, and the \$700 paid on March 1, 2009 may be reimbursed on or after the later of the date when substantiated or April 1, 2009. For dependent care services provided in April 2009, the \$1,200 paid on April 1, 2009 may be reimbursed on or after the later of the date when substantiated or May 1, 2009.

*Example 2. Non-refundable fee forfeited.* Same facts as *Example 1*, except that the child care center never cared for M's child (who was instead cared for at Employer F's onsite child care facility). Because the child care center never provided child care services to Employee M's child, the \$500 non-refundable fee is not reimbursable.

(v) *Optional spend-down provision.* At the employer's option, the written cafeteria plan may provide that dependent care

expenses incurred after the date an employee ceases participation in the cafeteria plan (for example, after termination) and through the last day of that plan year (or grace period immediately after that plan year) may be reimbursed from unused benefits, if all of the requirements of section 129 are satisfied.

(vi) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in paragraph (a)(4)(v) of this section:

*Example. Terminated employee's post-termination dependent care expenses.* (i) For calendar year 2009, Employee X elects \$5,000 salary reduction for dependent care assistance through Employer G's cafeteria plan. X works for Employer G from January 1 through June 30, 2009, when X terminates employment. As of June 30, 2009, X had paid \$2,500 in salary reduction and had incurred and was reimbursed for \$2,000 of dependent care expenses.

(ii) X does not work again until October 1, 2009, when X begins work for Employer H. X was employed by Employer H from October 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009. During this period, X also incurred \$500 of dependent care expenses. During all the periods of employment in 2009, X satisfied all requirements in section 129 for excluding payments for dependent care assistance from gross income.

(iii) Employer G's cafeteria plan allows terminated employees to "spend down" unused salary reduction amounts for dependent care assistance, if all requirements of section 129 are satisfied. After X's claim for \$500 of dependent care expenses is substantiated, Employer G's cafeteria plan reimburses X for \$500 (the remaining balance) of dependent care expenses incurred during X's employment for Employer H between October 1, 2009 and December 31, 2009. Employer G's cafeteria plan and operation are consistent with section 125.

(b) *Rules for claims substantiation for cafeteria plans—(1) Substantiation required before reimbursing expenses for qualified benefits.* This paragraph (b) sets forth the substantiation requirements that a cafeteria plan must satisfy before paying or reimbursing any expense for a qualified benefit.

(2) *All claims must be substantiated.* As a precondition of payment or reimbursement of expenses for qualified benefits, a cafeteria plan must require substantiation in accordance with this section. Substantiating only a percentage of claims, or substantiating only claims above a certain dollar amount, fails to comply with the substantiation requirements in §1.125-1 and this section.

(3) *Substantiation by independent third-party.* (i) *In general.* All expenses must be substantiated by information from a third-party that is independent of the employee and the employee's spouse and

dependents. The independent third-party must provide information describing the service or product, the date of the service or sale, and the amount. Self-substantiation or self-certification of an expense by an employee does not satisfy the substantiation requirements of this paragraph (b). The specific requirements in sections 105(b), 129, and 137 must also be satisfied as a condition of reimbursing expenses for qualified benefits. For example, a health FSA does not satisfy the requirements of section 105(b) if it reimburses employees for expenses where the employees only submit information describing medical expenses, the amount of the expenses and the date of the expenses but fail to provide a statement from an independent third-party (either automatically or subsequent to the transaction) verifying the expenses. Under §1.105-2, all amounts paid under a plan that permits self-substantiation or self-certification are includible in gross income, including amounts reimbursed for medical expenses, whether or not substantiated. See paragraph (m) in §1.125-5 for additional substantiation rules for limited-purpose and post-deductible health FSAs.

(ii) *Rules for substantiation of health FSA claims using an explanation of benefits provided by an insurance company.* (A) *Written statement from an independent third-party.* If the employer is provided with information from an independent third-party (such as an "explanation of benefits" (EOB) from an insurance company) indicating the date of the section 213(d) medical care and the employee's responsibility for payment for that medical care (that is, coinsurance payments and amounts below the plan's deductible), and the employee certifies that any expense paid through the health FSA has not been reimbursed and that the employee will not seek reimbursement from any other plan covering health benefits, the claim is fully substantiated without the need for submission of a receipt by the employee or further review.

(B) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in this paragraph (b)(3):

*Example. Explanation of benefits.* (i) During the plan year ending December 31, 2009, Employee Q is a participant in the health FSA sponsored by Employer J and is enrolled in Employer J's accident and health plan.

(ii) On March 1, 2009, Q visits a physician's office for medical care as defined in section 213(d). The charge for the physician's services is \$150. Under the plan, Q is responsible for 20 percent of the charge for the physician's services (that is, \$30). Q has sufficient FSA coverage for the \$30 claim.

(iii) Employer J has coordinated with the accident and health plan so that Employer J or its agent automatically receives an EOB from the plan indicating that Q is responsible for payment of 20 percent of the \$150 charged by the physician. Because Employer J has received a statement from an independent third-party that Q has incurred a medical expense, the date the expense was incurred, and the amount of the expense, the claim is substantiated without the need for J to submit additional information regarding the expense. Employer J's FSA reimburses Q the \$30 medical expense without requiring Q to submit a receipt or a statement from the physician. The substantiation rules in paragraph (b) in this section are satisfied.

(4) *Advance reimbursement of expenses for qualified benefits prohibited.* Reimbursing expenses before the expense has been incurred or before the expense is substantiated fails to satisfy the substantiation requirements in §1.105-2, §1.125-1 and this section.

(5) *Purported loan from employer to employee.* In determining whether, under all the facts and circumstances, employees are being reimbursed for unsubstantiated claims, special scrutiny will be given to other arrangements such as employer-to-employee loans based on actual or projected employee claims.

(6) *Debit cards.* For purposes of this section, a *debit card* is a debit card, credit card, or stored value card. See also paragraphs (c) through (g) of this section for additional rules on payments or reimbursements made through debit cards.

(c) *Debit cards-overview*—(1) *Mandatory rules for all debit cards usable to pay or reimburse medical expenses.* Paragraph (d) of this section sets forth the mandatory procedures for debit cards to substantiate section 213(d) medical expenses. These rules apply to all debit cards used to pay or reimburse medical expenses. Paragraph (e) of this section sets forth additional substantiation rules that may be used for medical expenses incurred at medical care providers and certain stores with the Drug Stores and Pharmacies merchant category code. Paragraph (f) in this section sets forth the requirements for an inventory information approval system which must be used to substantiate medical expenses incurred at merchants or service providers that are not medical care providers or

certain stores with the Drug Stores and Pharmacies merchant category code and that may be used for medical expenses incurred at all merchants.

(2) *Debit cards used for dependent care assistance.* Paragraph (g) of this section sets forth additional rules for debit cards usable for reimbursing dependent care expenses.

(3) *Additional guidance.* The Commissioner may prescribe additional guidance of general applicability, published in the Internal Revenue Bulletin (see §601.601(d)(2)(ii)(b) of this chapter), to provide additional rules for debit cards.

(d) *Mandatory rules for all debit cards usable to pay or reimburse medical expenses.* A health FSA paying or reimbursing section 213(d) medical expenses through a debit card must satisfy all of the following requirements—

(1) Before any employee participating in a health FSA receives the debit card, the employee agrees in writing that he or she will only use the card to pay for medical expenses (as defined in section 213(d)) of the employee or his or her spouse or dependents, that he or she will not use the debit card for any medical expense that has already been reimbursed, that he or she will not seek reimbursement under any other health plan for any expense paid for with a debit card, and that he or she will acquire and retain sufficient documentation (including invoices and receipts) for any expense paid with the debit card.

(2) The debit card includes a statement providing that the agreements described in paragraph (d)(1) of this section are reaffirmed each time the employee uses the card.

(3) The amount available through the debit card equals the amount elected by the employee for the health FSA for the cafeteria plan year, and is reduced by amounts paid or reimbursed for section 213(d) medical expenses incurred during the plan year.

(4) The debit card is automatically cancelled when the employee ceases to participate in the health FSA.

(5) The employer limits use of the debit card to—

(i) Physicians, dentists, vision care offices, hospitals, other medical care providers (as identified by the merchant category code);

(ii) Stores with the merchant category code for Drugstores and Pharmacies if, on

a location by location basis, 90 percent of the store's gross receipts during the prior taxable year consisted of items which qualify as expenses for medical care described in section 213(d); and

(iii) Stores that have implemented the inventory information approval system under paragraph (f).

(6) The employer substantiates claims based on payments to medical care providers and stores described in paragraphs (d)(5)(i) and (ii) of this section in accordance with either paragraph (e) or paragraph (f) of this section.

(7) The employer follows all of the following correction procedures for any improper payments using the debit card—

(i) Until the amount of the improper payment is recovered, the debit card must be de-activated and the employee must request payments or reimbursements of medical expenses from the health FSA through other methods (for example, by submitting receipts or invoices from a merchant or service provider showing the employee incurred a section 213(d) medical expense);

(ii) The employer demands that the employee repay the cafeteria plan an amount equal to the improper payment;

(iii) If, after the demand for repayment of improper payment (as described in paragraph (d)(7)(ii) of this section), the employee fails to repay the amount of the improper charge, the employer withholds the amount of the improper charge from the employee's pay or other compensation, to the full extent allowed by applicable law;

(iv) If any portion of the improper payment remains outstanding after attempts to recover the amount (as described in paragraph (d)(7)(ii) and (iii) of this section), the employer applies a claims substitution or offset to resolve improper payments, such as a reimbursement for a later substantiated expense claim is reduced by the amount of the improper payment. So, for example, if an employee has received an improper payment of \$200 and subsequently submits a substantiated claim for \$250 incurred during the same coverage period, a reimbursement for \$50 is made; and

(v) If, after applying all the procedures described in paragraph (d)(7)(ii) through (iv) of this section, the employee remains indebted to the employer for improper payments, the employer, consistent with its

business practice, treats the improper payment as it would any other business indebtedness.

(e) *Substantiation of expenses incurred at medical care providers and certain other stores with Drug Stores and Pharmacies merchant category code*—(1) *In general.* A health FSA paying or reimbursing section 213(d) medical expenses through a debit card is permitted to comply with the substantiation provisions of this paragraph (e), instead of complying with the provisions of paragraph (f), for medical expenses incurred at providers described in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(2) *Medical care providers and certain other stores with Drug Stores and Pharmacies merchant category code.* Medical expenses may be substantiated using the methods described in paragraph (e)(3) of this section if incurred at physicians, pharmacies, dentists, vision care offices, hospitals, other medical care providers (as identified by the merchant category code) and at stores with the Drug Stores and Pharmacies merchant category code, if, on a store location-by-location basis, 90 percent of the store's gross receipts during the prior taxable year consisted of items which qualify as expenses for medical care described in section 213(d).

(3) *Claims substantiation for copayment matches, certain recurring medical expenses and real-time substantiation.* If all of the requirements in this paragraph (e)(3) are satisfied, copayment matches, certain recurring medical expenses and medical expenses substantiated in real-time are substantiated without the need for submission of receipts or further review.

(i) *Matching copayments—multiples of five or fewer.* If an employer's accident or health plan covering the employee (or the employee's spouse or dependents) has copayments in specific dollar amounts, and the dollar amount of the transaction at a medical care provider equals an exact multiple of not more than five times the dollar amount of the copayment for the specific service (for example, pharmacy benefit copayment, copayment for a physician's office visit) under the accident or health plan covering the specific employee-cardholder, then the charge is fully substantiated without the need for submission of a receipt or further review.

(A) *Tiered copayments.* If a health plan has multiple copayments for the same benefit, (for example, tiered copayments for a pharmacy benefit), exact matches of multiples or combinations of up to five copayments are similarly fully substantiated without the need for submission of a receipt or further review.

(B) *Copayment match must be exact multiple.* If the dollar amount of the transaction is not an exact multiple of the copayment (or an exact match of a multiple or combination of different copayments for a benefit in the case of multiple copayments), the transaction must be treated as conditional pending confirmation of the charge, even if the amount is less than five times the copayment.

(C) *No match for multiple of six or more times copayment.* If the dollar amount of the transaction at a medical care provider equals a multiple of six or more times the dollar amount of the copayment for the specific service, the transaction must be treated as conditional pending confirmation of the charge by the submission of additional third-party information. See paragraph (d) of this section. In the case of a plan with multiple copayments for the same benefit, if the dollar amount of the transaction exceeds five times the maximum copayment for the benefit, the transaction must also be treated as conditional pending confirmation of the charge by the submission of additional third-party information. In these cases, the employer must require that additional third-party information, such as merchant or service provider receipts, be submitted for review and substantiation, and the third-party information must satisfy the requirements in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(D) *Independent verification of copayment required.* The copayment schedule required under the accident or health plan must be independently verified by the employer. Statements or other representations by the employee are not sufficient. Self-substantiation or self-certification of an employee's copayment in connection with copayment matching procedures through debit cards or otherwise does not constitute substantiation. If a plan's copayment matching system relies on an employee to provide a copayment amount without verification of the amount, claims have not been substantiated, and all amounts paid from the plan are included in

gross income, including amounts paid for medical care whether or not substantiated. See paragraph (b) in this section.

(4) *Certain recurring medical expenses.* Automatic payment or reimbursement satisfies the substantiation rules in this paragraph (e) for payment of recurring expenses that match expenses previously approved as to amount, medical care provider and time period (for example, for an employee who refills a prescription drug on a regular basis at the same provider and in the same amount). The payment is substantiated without the need for submission of a receipt or further review.

(5) *Real-time substantiation.* If a third party that is independent of the employee and the employee's spouse and dependents (for example, medical care provider, merchant, or pharmacy benefit manager) provides, at the time and point of sale, information to verify to the employer (including electronically by email, the internet, intranet or telephone) that the charge is for a section 213(d) medical expense, the expense is substantiated without the need for further review.

(6) *Substantiation requirements for all other medical expenses paid or reimbursed through a health FSA debit card.* All other charges to the debit card (other than substantiated copayments, recurring medical expenses or real-time substantiation, or charges substantiated through the inventory information approval system described in paragraph (f) of this section) must be treated as conditional, pending substantiation of the charge through additional independent third-party information describing the goods or services, the date of the service or sale and the amount of the transaction. All such debit card payments must be substantiated, regardless of the amount of the payment.

(f) *Inventory information approval system*—(1) *In general.* An inventory information approval system that complies with this paragraph (f) may be used to substantiate payments made using a debit card, including payments at merchants and service providers that are not described in paragraph (e)(2) of this section. Debit card transactions using this system are fully substantiated without the need for submission of a receipt by the employee or further review.

(2) *Operation of inventory information approval system.* An inventory information approval system must operate in the manner described in this paragraph (f)(2).

(i) When an employee uses the card, the payment card processor's or participating merchant's system collects information about the items purchased using the inventory control information (for example, *stock keeping units* (SKUs)). The system compares the inventory control information for the items purchased against a list of items, the purchase of which qualifies as expenses for medical care under section 213(d) (including nonprescription medications).

(ii) The section 213(d) medical expenses are totaled and the merchant's or payment card processor's system approves the use of the card only for the amount of the section 213(d) medical expenses eligible for coverage under the health FSA (taking into consideration the uniform coverage rule in paragraph (d) of §1.125-5);

(iii) If the transaction is only partially approved, the employee is required to tender additional amounts, resulting in a split-tender transaction. For example, if, after matching inventory information, it is determined that all items purchased are section 213(d) medical expenses, the entire transaction is approved, subject to the coverage limitations of the health FSA;

(iv) If, after matching inventory information, it is determined that only some of the items purchased are section 213(d) medical expenses, the transaction is approved only as to the section 213(d) medical expenses. In this case, the merchant or service-provider must request additional payment from the employee for the items that do not satisfy the definition of medical care under section 213(d);

(v) The merchant or service-provider must also request additional payment from the employee if the employee does not have sufficient health FSA coverage to purchase the section 213(d) medical items;

(vi) Any attempt to use the card at non-participating merchants or service-providers must fail.

(3) *Employer's responsibility for ensuring inventory information approval system's compliance with §1.105-2, §1.125-1, §1.125-6 and recordkeeping requirements.* An employer that uses the inventory information approval system

must ensure that the inventory information approval system complies with the requirements in §§1.105-2, 1.125-1, and §1.125-6 for substantiating, paying or reimbursing section 213(d) medical expenses and with the recordkeeping requirements in section 6001.

(g) *Debit cards used to pay or reimburse dependent care assistance—(1) In general.* An employer may use a debit card to provide benefits under its dependent care assistance program (including a dependent care assistance FSA). However, dependent care expenses may not be reimbursed before the expenses are incurred. See paragraph (a)(4) in this section. Thus, if a dependent care provider requires payment before the dependent care services are provided, the expenses cannot be reimbursed at the time of payment through use of a debit card or otherwise.

(2) *Reimbursing dependent care assistance through a debit card.* An employer offering a dependent care assistance FSA may adopt the following method to provide reimbursements for dependent care expenses through a debit card—

(i) At the beginning of the plan year or upon enrollment in the dependent care assistance program, the employee pays initial expenses to the dependent care provider and substantiates the initial expenses by submitting to the employer or plan administrator a statement from the dependent care provider substantiating the dates and amounts for the services provided.

(ii) After the employer or plan administrator receives the substantiation (but not before the date the services are provided as indicated by the statement provided by the dependent care provider), the plan makes available through the debit card an amount equal to the lesser of—

(A) The previously incurred and substantiated expense; or

(B) The employee's total salary reduction amount to date.

(iii) The card may be used to pay for subsequently incurred dependent care expenses.

(iv) The amount available through the card may be increased in the amount of any additional dependent care expenses only after the additional expenses have been incurred.

(3) *Substantiating recurring dependent care expenses.* Card transactions that col-

lect information matching expenses previously substantiated and approved as to dependent care provider and time period may be treated as substantiated without further review if the transaction is for an amount equal to or less than the previously substantiated expenses. Similarly, dependent care expenses previously substantiated and approved through nonelectronic methods may also be treated as substantiated without further review. In both cases, if there is an increase in previously substantiated amounts or a change in the dependent care provider, the employee must submit a statement or receipt from the dependent care provider substantiating the claimed expenses before amounts relating to the increased amounts or new providers may be added to the card.

(4) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in this paragraph (g):

*Example. Recurring dependent care expenses.*

(i) Employer K sponsors a dependent care assistance FSA through its cafeteria plan. Salary reduction amounts for participating employees are made on a weekly payroll basis, which are available for dependent care coverage on a weekly basis. As a result, the amount of available dependent care coverage equals the employee's salary reduction amount minus claims previously paid from the plan. Employer K has adopted a payment card program for its dependent care FSA.

(ii) For the plan year ending December 31, 2009, Employee F is a participant in the dependent care FSA and elected \$5,000 of dependent care coverage. Employer K reduces F's salary by \$96.15 on a weekly basis to pay for coverage under the dependent care FSA.

(iii) At the beginning of the 2009 plan year, F is issued a debit card with a balance of zero. F's child-care provider, ABC Daycare Center, requires a \$250 advance payment at the beginning of the week for dependent care services that will be provided during the week. The dependent care services provided for F by ABC qualify for reimbursement under section 129. However, because as of the beginning of the plan year, no services have yet been provided, F cannot be reimbursed for any of the amounts until the end of the first week of the plan year (that is, the week ending January 5, 2009), after the services have been provided.

(iv) F submits a claim for reimbursement that includes a statement from ABC with a description of the services, the amount of the services, and the dates of the services. Employer K increases the balance of F's payment card to \$96.15 after the services have been provided (*i.e.*, the lesser of F's salary reduction to date or the incurred dependent care expenses). F uses the card to pay ABC \$96.15 on the first day of the next week (January 8, 2009) and pays ABC the remaining balance due for that week (\$153.85) by check.

(v) To the extent that this card transaction and each subsequent transaction is with ABC and is for an amount equal to or less than the previously substantiated amount, the charges are fully substantiated

without the need for the submission by F of a statement from the provider or further review by the employer. However, the subsequent amount is not made available on the card until the end of the week when the services have been provided. Employer K's dependent care debit card satisfies the substantiation requirements of this paragraph (g).

(h) *Effective/applicability date.* It is proposed that these regulations apply on and after plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2009. However, the effective dates for the previously issued guidance on debit cards, which is incorporated in this section, remain applicable.

#### §1.125-7 Cafeteria plan nondiscrimination rules

(a) *Definitions*—(1) *In general.* The definitions set forth in this paragraph (a) apply for purposes of section 125(b), (c), (e) and (g) and this section.

(2) *Compensation.* The term *compensation* means compensation as defined in section 415(c)(3).

(3) *Highly compensated individual.* (i) *In general.* The term *highly compensated individual* means an individual who is—

(A) An officer;

(B) A five percent shareholder (as defined in paragraph (a)(8) of this section); or

(C) Highly compensated.

(ii) *Spouse or dependent.* A spouse or a dependent of any highly compensated individual described in (a)(3)(i) of this section is a highly compensated individual. Section 125(e).

(4) *Highly compensated participant.* The term *highly compensated participant* means a highly compensated individual who is eligible to participate in the cafeteria plan.

(5) *Nonhighly compensated individual.* The term *nonhighly compensated individual* means an individual who is not a highly compensated individual.

(6) *Nonhighly compensated participant.* The term *nonhighly compensated participant* means a participant who is not a highly compensated participant.

(7) *Officer.* The term officer means any individual or participant who for the preceding plan year (or the current plan year in the case of the first year of employment) was an officer. Whether an individual is an *officer* is determined based on all the facts and circumstances, including the source of the individual's authority, the term for

which he or she is elected or appointed, and the nature and extent of his or her duties. Generally, the term officer means an administrative executive who is in regular and continued service. The term officer implies continuity of service and excludes individuals performing services in connection with a special and single transaction. An individual who merely has the title of an officer but not the authority of an officer, is not an officer. Similarly, an individual without the title of an officer but who has the authority of an officer is an officer. Sole proprietorships, partnerships, associations, trusts and labor organizations also may have officers. See §§301.7701-1 through -3.

(8) *Five percent shareholder.* A *five percent shareholder* is an individual who in either the preceding plan year or current plan year owns more than five percent of the voting power or value of all classes of stock of the employer, determined without attribution.

(9) *Highly compensated.* The term *highly compensated* means any individual or participant who for the preceding plan year (or the current plan year in the case of the first year of employment) had compensation from the employer in excess of the compensation amount specified in section 414(q)(1)(B), and, if elected by the employer, was also in the top-paid group of employees (determined by reference to section 414(q)(3)) for such preceding plan year (or for the current plan year in the case of the first year of employment).

(10) *Key employee.* A *key employee* is a participant who is a key employee within the meaning of section 416(i)(1) at any time during the preceding plan year. A key employee covered by a collective bargaining agreement is a key employee.

(11) *Collectively bargained plan.* A *collectively bargained plan* is a plan or the portion of a plan maintained under an agreement which is a collective bargaining agreement between employee representatives and one or more employers, if there is evidence that cafeteria plan benefits were the subject of good faith bargaining between such employee representatives and such employer or employers.

(12) *Year of employment.* For purposes of section 125(g)(3)(B)(i), a *year of employment* is determined by reference to the elapsed time method of crediting service. See §1.410(a)-7.

(13) *Premium-only-plan.* A premium-only-plan is described in paragraph (a)(5) in §1.125-1.

(14) *Statutory nontaxable benefits.* *Statutory nontaxable benefits* are qualified benefits that are excluded from gross income (for example, an employer-provided accident and health plan excludible under section 106 or a dependent care assistance program excludible under section 129). Statutory nontaxable benefits also include group-term life insurance on the life of an employee includible in the employee's gross income solely because the coverage exceeds the limit in section 79(a).

(15) *Total benefits.* *Total benefits* are qualified benefits and permitted taxable benefits.

(b) *Nondiscrimination as to eligibility*—(1) *In general.* A cafeteria plan must not discriminate in favor of highly compensated individuals as to eligibility to participate for that plan year. A cafeteria plan does not discriminate in favor of highly compensated individuals if the plan benefits a group of employees who qualify under a reasonable classification established by the employer, as defined in §1.410(b)-4(b), and the group of employees included in the classification satisfies the safe harbor percentage test or the unsafe harbor percentage component of the facts and circumstances test in §1.410(b)-4(c). (In applying the §1.410(b)-4 test, substitute highly compensated individual for highly compensated employee and substitute nonhighly compensated individual for nonhighly compensated employee).

(2) *Deadline for participation in cafeteria plan.* Any employee who has completed three years of employment (and who satisfies any conditions for participation in the cafeteria plan that are not related to completion of a requisite length of employment) must be permitted to elect to participate in the cafeteria plan no later than the first day of the first plan year beginning after the date the employee completed three years of employment (unless the employee separates from service before the first day of that plan year).

(3) *The safe harbor percentage test.* (i) *In general.* For purposes of the safe harbor percentage test and the unsafe harbor percentage component of the facts and circumstances test, if the cafeteria plan provides that only employees who have com-



pleted three years of employment are permitted to participate in the plan, employees who have not completed three years of employment may be excluded from consideration. However, if the cafeteria plan provides that employees are allowed to participate before completing three years of employment, all employees with less than three years of employment must be included in applying the safe harbor percentage test and the unsafe harbor percentage component of the facts and circumstances test. See paragraph (g) of this section for a permissive disaggregation rule.

(ii) *Employees excluded from consideration.* In addition, for purposes of the safe harbor percentage test and the unsafe harbor percentage component of the facts and circumstances test, the following employees are excluded from consideration —

(A) Employees (except key employees) covered by a collectively bargained plan as defined in paragraph (a)(11) of this section;

(B) Employees who are nonresident aliens and receive no earned income (within the meaning of section 911(d)(2)) from the employer which constitutes income from sources within the United States (within the meaning of section 861(a)(3)); and

(C) Employees participating in the cafeteria plan under a COBRA continuation provision.

(iv) *Examples.* The following examples illustrate the rules in paragraph (b) of this section:

*Example 1. Same qualified benefit for same salary reduction amount.* Employer A has one employer-provided accident and health insurance plan. The cost to participants electing the accident and health plan is \$10,000 per year for single coverage. All employees have the same opportunity to salary reduce \$10,000 for accident and health plan. The cafeteria plan satisfies the eligibility test.

*Example 2. Same qualified benefit for unequal salary reduction amounts.* Same facts as *Example 1* except the cafeteria plan offers nonhighly compensated employees the election to salary reduce \$10,000 to pay premiums for single coverage. The cafeteria plan provides an \$8,000 employer flex-credit to highly compensated employees to pay a portion of the premium, and provides an election to them to salary reduce \$2,000 to pay the balance of the premium. The cafeteria plan fails the eligibility test.

*Example 3. Accident and health plans of unequal value.* Employer B's cafeteria plan offers two employer-provided accident and health insurance plans: Plan X, available only to highly compensated participants, is a low-deductible plan. Plan Y, available only to nonhighly compensated participants, is a high deductible plan (as defined in section 223(c)(2)). The

annual premium for single coverage under Plan X is \$15,000 per year, and \$8,000 per year for Plan Y. Employer B's cafeteria plan provides that highly compensated participants may elect salary reduction of \$15,000 for coverage under Plan X, and that nonhighly compensated participants may elect salary reduction of \$8,000 for coverage under Plan Y. The cafeteria plan fails the eligibility test.

*Example 4. Accident and health plans of unequal value for unequal salary reduction amounts.* Same facts as *Example 3*, except that the amount of salary reduction for highly compensated participants to elect Plan X is \$8,000. The cafeteria plan fails the eligibility test.

(c) *Nondiscrimination as to contributions and benefits—(1) In general.* A cafeteria plan must not discriminate in favor of highly compensated participants as to contributions and benefits for a plan year.

(2) *Benefit availability and benefit election.* A cafeteria plan does not discriminate with respect to contributions and benefits if either qualified benefits and total benefits, or employer contributions allocable to statutory nontaxable benefits and employer contributions allocable to total benefits, do not discriminate in favor of highly compensated participants. A cafeteria plan must satisfy this paragraph (c) with respect to both benefit availability and benefit utilization. Thus, a plan must give each similarly situated participant a uniform opportunity to elect qualified benefits, and the actual election of qualified benefits through the plan must not be disproportionate by highly compensated participants (while other participants elect permitted taxable benefits). Qualified benefits are disproportionately elected by highly compensated participants if the aggregate qualified benefits elected by highly compensated participants, measured as a percentage of the aggregate compensation of highly compensated participants, exceed the aggregate qualified benefits elected by nonhighly compensated participants measured as a percentage of the aggregate compensation of nonhighly compensated participants. A plan must also give each similarly situated participant a uniform election with respect to employer contributions, and the actual election with respect to employer contributions for qualified benefits through the plan must not be disproportionate by highly compensated participants (while other participants elect to receive employer contributions as permitted taxable benefits). Employer contributions are disproportionately utilized by highly

compensated participants if the aggregate contributions utilized by highly compensated participants, measured as a percentage of the aggregate compensation of highly compensated participants, exceed the aggregate contributions utilized by nonhighly compensated participants measured as a percentage of the aggregate compensation of nonhighly compensated participants.

(3) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in paragraph (c) of this section:

*Example. Contributions and benefits test.* Employer C's cafeteria plan satisfies the eligibility test in paragraph (b) of this section. Highly compensated participants in the cafeteria plan elect aggregate qualified benefits equaling 5 percent of aggregate compensation; nonhighly compensated participants elect aggregate qualified benefits equaling 10 percent of aggregate compensation. Employer C's cafeteria plan passes the contribution and benefits test.

(d) *Key employees—(1) In general.* If for any plan year, the statutory nontaxable benefits provided to key employees exceed 25 percent of the aggregate of statutory nontaxable benefits provided for all employees through the cafeteria plan, each key employee includes in gross income an amount equaling the maximum taxable benefits that he or she could have elected for the plan year. However, see safe harbor for premium-only-plans in paragraph (f) of this section.

(2) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in paragraph (d) of this section:

*Example. (i) Key employee concentration test.* Employer D's cafeteria plan offers all employees an election between taxable benefits and qualified benefits. The cafeteria plan satisfies the eligibility test in paragraph (b) of this section. Employer D has two key employees and four nonhighly compensated employees. The key employees each elect \$2,000 of qualified benefits. Each nonhighly compensated employee also elects \$2,000 of qualified benefits. The qualified benefits are statutory nontaxable benefits.

(ii) Key employees receive \$4,000 of statutory nontaxable benefits and nonhighly compensated employees receive \$8,000 of statutory nontaxable benefits, for a total of \$12,000. Key employees receive 33 percent of statutory nontaxable benefits (4,000/12,000). Because the cafeteria plan provides more than 25 percent of the aggregate of statutory nontaxable benefits to key employees, the plan fails the key employee concentration test.

(e) *Safe harbor for cafeteria plans providing health benefits—(1) In general.* A cafeteria plan that provides health benefits is not treated as discriminatory as to benefits and contributions if:

(i) Contributions under the plan on behalf of each participant include an amount which equals 100 percent of the cost of the health benefit coverage under the plan of the majority of the highly compensated participants similarly situated, or equals or exceeds 75 percent of the cost of the health benefit coverage of the participant (similarly situated) having the highest cost health benefit coverage under the plan, and

(ii) Contributions or benefits under the plan in excess of those described in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section bear a uniform relationship to compensation.

(2) *Similarly situated.* In determining which participants are similarly situated, reasonable differences in plan benefits may be taken into account (for example, variations in plan benefits offered to employees working in different geographical locations or to employees with family coverage versus employee-only coverage).

(3) *Health benefits.* Health benefits for purposes of this rule are limited to major medical coverage and exclude dental coverage and health FSAs.

(4) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in paragraph (e) of this section:

*Example.* (i) All 10 of Employer E's employees are eligible to elect between permitted taxable benefits and salary reduction of \$8,000 per plan year for self-only coverage in the major medical health plan provided by Employer E. All 10 employees elect \$8,000 salary reduction for the major medical plan.

(ii) The cafeteria plan satisfies the section 125(g)(2) safe harbor for cafeteria plans providing health benefits.

(f) *Safe harbor test for premium-only-plans—(1) In general.* A premium-only-plan (as defined in paragraph (a)(13) of this section) is deemed to satisfy the nondiscrimination rules in section 125(c) and this section for a plan year if, for that plan year, the plan satisfies the safe harbor percentage test for eligibility in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(2) *Example.* The following example illustrates the rules in paragraph (f) of this section:

*Example. Premium-only-plan.* (i) Employer F's cafeteria plan is a premium-only-plan (as defined in paragraph (a)(13) of this section). The written cafeteria plan offers one employer-provided accident and health plan and offers all employees the election to salary reduce same amount or same percentage of the premium for self-only or family coverage. All key employees and all highly compensated employees elect salary reduction for the accident and health plan, but only 20 percent of nonhighly compensated employees elect the accident and health plan.

(ii) The premium-only-plan satisfies the nondiscrimination rules in section 125(b) and (c) and this section.

(g) *Permissive disaggregation for nondiscrimination testing—(1) General rule.* If a cafeteria plan benefits employees who have not completed three years of employment, the cafeteria plan is permitted to test for nondiscrimination under this section as if the plan were two separate plans—

(i) One plan benefiting the employees who completed one day of employment but less than three years of employment; and

(ii) Another plan benefiting the employees who have completed three years of employment.

(2) *Disaggregated plans tested separately for eligibility test and contributions and benefits test.* If a cafeteria plan is disaggregated into two separate plans for purposes of nondiscrimination testing, the two separate plans must be tested separately for both the nondiscrimination as to eligibility test in paragraph (b) of this section and the nondiscrimination as to contributions and benefits test in paragraph (c) of this section.

(h) *Optional aggregation of plans for nondiscrimination testing.* An employer who sponsors more than one cafeteria plan is permitted to aggregate two or more of the cafeteria plans for purposes of nondiscrimination testing. If two or more cafeteria plans are aggregated into a combined plan for this purpose, the combined plan must satisfy the nondiscrimination as to eligibility test in paragraph (b) of this section and the nondiscrimination as to contributions and benefits test in paragraph (c) of this section, as though the combined plan were a single plan. Thus, for example, in order to satisfy the benefit availability and benefit election requirements in paragraph (c)(2) of this section, the combined plan must give each similarly situated participant a uniform opportunity to elect qualified benefits and the actual election of qualified benefits by highly compensated participants must not be disproportionate. However, if a principal purpose of the aggregation is to manipulate the nondiscrimination testing requirements or to otherwise discriminate in favor of highly compensated individuals or participants, the plans will not be permitted to be aggregated for nondiscrimination testing.

(i) *Employees of certain controlled groups.* All employees who are treated as employed by a single employer under section 414(b), (c), (m), or (o) are treated as employed by a single employer for purposes of section 125. Section 125(g)(4); section 414(t).

(j) *Time to perform nondiscrimination testing—(1) In general.* Nondiscrimination testing must be performed as of the last day of the plan year, taking into account all non-excludable employees (or former employees) who were employees on any day during the plan year.

(2) The following example illustrates the rules in paragraph (j) of this section:

*Example. When to perform discrimination testing.* (i) Employer H employs three employees and maintains a calendar year cafeteria plan. During the 2009 plan year, Employee J was an employee the entire calendar year, Employee K was an employee from May 1, through August 31, 2009, and Employee L worked from January 1, 2009 to April 15, 2009, when he retired.

(ii) Nondiscrimination testing for the 2009 plan year must be performed on December 31, 2009, taking into account employees J, K, and L's compensation in the preceding year.

(k) *Discrimination in actual operation prohibited.* In addition to not discriminating as to either benefit availability or benefit utilization, a cafeteria plan must not discriminate in favor of highly compensated participants in actual operation. For example, a plan may be discriminatory in actual operation if the duration of the plan (or of a particular nontaxable benefit offered through the plan) is for a period during which only highly compensated participants utilize the plan (or the benefit). See also the key employee concentration test in section 125(b)(2).

(l) *Anti-abuse rule—(1) Interpretation.* The provisions of this section must be interpreted in a reasonable manner consistent with the purpose of preventing discrimination in favor of highly compensated individuals, highly compensated participants and key employees.

(2) *Change in plan testing procedures.* A plan will not be treated as satisfying the requirements of this section if there are repeated changes to plan testing procedures or plan provisions that have the effect of manipulating the nondiscrimination testing requirements of this section, if a principal purpose of the changes was to achieve this result.

(m) *Tax treatment of benefits in a cafeteria plan—(1) Nondiscriminatory*

*cafeteria plan.* A participant in a nondiscriminatory cafeteria plan (including a highly compensated participant or key employee) who elects qualified benefits is not treated as having received taxable benefits offered through the plan, and thus the qualified benefits elected by the employee are not includible in the employee's gross income merely because of the availability of taxable benefits. But see paragraph (j) in §1.125-1 on nondiscrimination rules for sections 79(d), 105(h), 129(d), and 137(c)(2), and limitations on exclusion.

(2) *Discriminatory cafeteria plan.* A highly compensated participant or key employee participating in a discriminatory cafeteria plan must include in gross income (in the participant's taxable year within which ends the plan year with respect to which an election was or could have been made) the value of the taxable benefit with the greatest value that the employee could have elected to receive, even if the employee elects to receive only the nontaxable benefits offered.

(n) *Employer contributions to employees' Health Savings Accounts.* If an employer contributes to employees' Health Savings Accounts (HSAs) through a cafeteria plan (as defined in §54.4980G-5 of this chapter) those contributions are subject to the nondiscrimination rules in section 125 and this section and are not subject to the comparability rules in section 4980G. See §§54.4980G-0 through 54.4980G-5 of this chapter.

(o) *Effective/applicability date.* It is proposed that these regulations apply on and after plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2009.

Kevin M. Brown,  
Deputy Commissioner for  
Services and Enforcement.

(Filed by the Office of the Federal Register on August 3, 2007, 8:45 a.m., and published in the issue of the Federal Register for August 6, 2007, 72 F.R. 43937)

## Notice of Proposed Rulemaking and Notice of Public Hearing

### Medical and Accident Insurance Benefits Under Qualified Plans

#### REG-148393-06

AGENCY: Internal Revenue Service (IRS), Treasury.

ACTION: Notice of proposed rulemaking and notice of public hearing.

SUMMARY: This document contains proposed regulations under section 402(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (Code) regarding the tax treatment of payments by qualified plans for medical or accident insurance. These regulations would affect administrators of, participants in, and beneficiaries of qualified retirement plans. This document also provides notice of a public hearing on these proposed regulations.

DATES: Written or electronic comments must be received by November 19, 2007. Outlines of topics to be discussed at the public hearing scheduled for December 6, 2007, at 10 a.m., must be received by November 15, 2007.

ADDRESSES: Send submissions to: CC:PA:LPD:PR (REG-148393-06), room 5203, Internal Revenue Service, PO Box 7604, Ben Franklin Station, Washington, DC 20044. Submissions may be hand-delivered Monday through Friday between the hours of 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. to CC:PA:LPD:PR (REG-148393-06), Courier's Desk, Internal Revenue Service, 1111 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC, or sent electronically via the Federal eRulemaking Portal at [www.regulations.gov](http://www.regulations.gov) (IRS REG-148393-06). The public hearing will be held in the IRS Auditorium, Internal Revenue Service, 1111 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Concerning the proposed regulations, Pamela R. Kinard (202) 622-6060; concerning submissions of comments, the hearing, and/or to be placed on the building access list to attend the

hearing, Kelly Banks, (202) 622-7180 (not toll-free numbers).

#### SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

##### Background

This document contains proposed amendments to 26 CFR part 1 under section 402(a) of the Code, as well as conforming amendments under sections 72, 105, 106, 401, 402(c), 403(a), and 403(b).

Section 104(a)(3) provides, in general, that gross income does not include amounts received through accident or health insurance (or through an arrangement having the effect of accident or health insurance) for personal injuries or sickness. This exclusion does not apply to amounts attributable to (and not in excess of) deductions allowed under section 213 for any prior taxable year, or to other amounts received by an employee to the extent such amounts either are attributable to contributions by the employer that were not includible in the gross income of the employee or are paid by the employer.

Section 105(a) provides that, except as otherwise provided, amounts received by an employee through accident or health insurance for personal injuries or sickness are included in gross income to the extent such amounts (1) are attributable to contributions by the employer which were not includible in the gross income of the employee or (2) are paid by the employer.

Section 105(b) generally provides that, except in the case of amounts attributable to deductions allowed under section 213 for any prior taxable year, gross income does not include amounts referred to in section 105(a) if such amounts are paid, directly or indirectly, to the taxpayer to reimburse the taxpayer for expenses incurred by the taxpayer for the medical care of the taxpayer and his or her spouse or dependents.

Section 106 provides that the gross income of an employee does not include employer-provided coverage under an accident or health plan. Section 1.106-1 provides that the gross income of an employee does not include contributions that the employer makes to an accident or health plan for compensation (through insurance or a separate trust or fund) for personal injuries or sickness to the employee or the employee's spouse or dependents.

Section 7702B(a)(1) provides that, for purposes of the Code, a qualified long-term care insurance contract is treated as an accident and health insurance contract.

Section 213 generally allows a deduction for expenses paid during the taxable year, not compensated for by insurance or otherwise, for medical care of the taxpayer, his or her spouse, and dependents, to the extent that the expenses exceed 7.5 percent of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income. Section 213(d)(1) provides that the term "medical care" includes amounts paid for insurance covering medical care (including eligible long-term care premiums with respect to qualified long-term care insurance contracts).

Section 401(a) sets forth requirements for a trust forming part of a pension, profit-sharing, or stock bonus plan to be qualified under section 401(a).

Section 401(h) provides that a pension or annuity plan may provide for the payment of benefits for sickness, accident, hospitalization, and medical expenses of retired employees, their spouses and their dependents only if certain enumerated conditions are met. Those conditions include: (1) the aggregate actual contributions for medical benefits (when added to actual contributions for life insurance protection under the plan) may not exceed 25 percent of the total actual contributions to the plan (other than contributions to fund past service credits) after the date on which the account is established; (2) a separate account must be established and maintained for such benefits; (3) the employer's contributions to the separate account must be reasonable and ascertainable; (4) it must be impossible, at any time prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities under the plan to provide such benefits, for any part of the corpus or income of such separate account to be (within the taxable year or thereafter) used for, or diverted to, any purpose other than the providing of such benefits; (5) any amount remaining after satisfaction of all liabilities must, under the terms of the plan, be returned to the employer; and (6) special limitations for the accounts of key employees must be satisfied.

Section 402(a) provides, in general, that any amount actually distributed by a qual-

ified plan is taxable under section 72 in the taxable year in which distributed.

Section 72(a) provides that, except as otherwise provided, gross income includes any amount received as an annuity (whether for a period certain or during one or more lives) under an annuity, endowment, or life insurance contract. Sections 72(d) and (e) provide rules for determining the portion of any distribution that is not includable in gross income as a recovery of a participant's investment in the contract (generally the amount of the unrecovered after-tax employee contributions) under a qualified employer retirement plan.

Section 402(l), added by section 845(a) of the Pension Protection Act of 2006, Public Law 109-280 (120 Stat. 780) (PPA '06), provides a limited exclusion from gross income for distributions from an eligible retirement plan used to pay health or long-term care insurance premiums of an eligible retired public safety officer to the extent that the aggregate amount of the distributions for the taxable year is not in excess of the qualified health insurance premiums of the retired public safety officer and his or her spouse or dependents. The total amount excluded from gross income pursuant to section 402(l) shall not exceed \$3,000.

Section 1.72-15 provides rules relating to the tax treatment of amounts paid from an employer-established plan to which section 72 applies and which provides for distributions of accident or health benefits. With respect to benefits that are attributable to employer contributions, §1.72-15(d) provides that any amount received as an accident or health benefit is includable in gross income, except to the extent excludable from gross income under section 105(b) (relating to reimbursements of medical care expenses as defined in section 213(d)).<sup>1</sup> Section 1.72-15(e) provides that the taxability of benefits that are not accident or health benefits is determined under section 72 without regard to any exclusion under section 104 or 105.

Section 1.401-1(b)(1)(i) provides that a plan is not a pension plan within the meaning of section 401(a) if it provides for the payment of benefits not customarily included in a pension plan such as layoff ben-

efits or benefits for sickness, accident, hospitalization, or medical expenses (except for medical benefits described in section 401(h)). See §1.401(a)-1(b)(1)(ii).

Section 1.401-1(b)(1)(ii) provides that a profit-sharing plan within the meaning of section 401(a) is primarily a plan of deferred compensation, but that amounts allocated to the account of a participant may be used to provide incidental life or accident or health insurance for the participant and the participant's family. Section 1.401-1(b)(1)(iii) provides that a stock bonus plan is a plan established and maintained by the employer to provide benefits similar to those of a profit-sharing plan.

Rev. Rul. 61-164, 1961-2 C.B. 99, see §601.601(d)(2) of this chapter, holds that a profit-sharing plan does not violate the incidental benefit rule in §1.401-1(b)(1)(ii) merely because, in accordance with the terms of the plan, each participant's account under the plan is charged with the cost of health insurance for the participant under group hospitalization insurance for the employer's employees, provided that the total amount used for life or accident or health insurance for the employee and the employee's family is incidental. The ruling concludes that such insurance is treated as incidental if the amount expended does not exceed 25 percent of the funds allocated to a participant's account that have not been accumulated for the period prescribed by the plan for the deferment of distributions. The ruling also concludes that the use of profit-sharing plan funds to pay for medical insurance for a participant and his or her beneficiary is a distribution within the meaning of section 402.

Rev. Rul. 73-501, 1973-2 C.B. 127, see §601.601(d)(2) of this chapter, applies the incidental benefit rule to the purchase of life insurance by a profit-sharing plan. The ruling states that "[u]nder a qualified profit-sharing plan, the use of trust funds to pay the cost of life, accident, or health insurance for an employee is a distribution within the purview of section 402 of the Code."

Rev. Rul. 2003-62, 2003-1 C.B. 1034, see §601.601(d)(2) of this chapter, concludes that amounts distributed from a qualified retirement plan that the distributee elects to have applied to pay health

<sup>1</sup> Section 1.72-15(d) also refers to benefits excludable under section 105(c) (relating to certain payments unrelated to absence from work) or 105(d), which was repealed in 1983 (and which related to certain disability payments).

insurance premiums under a cafeteria plan are includible in the distributee's gross income. The ruling also holds that the same conclusion applies where amounts distributed from the plan are applied directly to reimburse medical care expenses incurred by a participant.

Rev. Rul. 2005-55, 2005-2 C.B. 284, see §601.601(d)(2) of this chapter, holds that a profit-sharing plan that provides a sub-account which permits distributions only for the purpose of reimbursing the participant for substantiated medical expenses imposes conditions on the entitlement of the participant to amounts held in the sub-account and, as a result of the conditions, does not meet the nonforfeiture requirements of section 411.

### Explanation of Provisions

The proposed regulations would clarify that a payment from a qualified plan for an accident or health insurance premium generally constitutes a distribution under section 402(a) that is taxable to the distributee under section 72 in the taxable year in which the premium is paid. The taxable amount generally equals the amount of the premium charged against the participant's benefits under the plan. If a defined contribution plan pays these premiums from a current year contribution or forfeiture that has not been allocated to a participant's account, then the amount of the premium for each participant will be treated as first being allocated to the participant and then charged against the participant's benefits under the plan, so that the amount of the distribution is the same as determined under the preceding sentence.

These regulations would also provide that a distribution for the payment of the premiums by a qualified plan generally is not excluded from gross income under section 104, 105, or 106, but such distribution would constitute an amount paid for accident or health insurance under section 213. Furthermore, to the extent that the payment of premiums for accident or health insurance has been treated as a distribution from a qualified plan, amounts received through the accident or health insurance for per-

sonal injuries or sickness are excludable from gross income under section 104(a)(3) and are not treated as distributions from the plan.

A related issue is whether the purchase of accident and health insurance can be treated as if the trust merely purchased an investment under which an insurer's payments for medical expenses are made to the trust and then treated as a return on that investment. The proposed regulations would clarify that payments from accident or health insurance for medical expenses that are made to the trust (rather than made to the medical service provider or the participant as reimbursement for covered expenses) are treated as having been made to the participant and then contributed by the participant to the plan. Comments are requested on whether there should be limited exceptions to this general rule (such as an exception for a provision that has the effect of a waiver of premium in the case of disability).

The proposed regulations would not alter the incidental benefit rule of §1.401-1(b)(1)(ii) (which provides that a profit-sharing plan may provide incidental life or accident or health insurance for the participant and the participant's family) nor would they alter the tax treatment of the payment of life insurance. For the tax treatment of payments for life insurance, see section 72(m)(3) and §1.72-16.

The general rule that accident and health insurance premiums are taxable distributions would not apply to amounts held under a medical account that satisfies all the requirements of section 401(h). Accident or health insurance purchased through a section 401(h) account does not constitute a taxable distribution. See §1.72-15(h), providing that employer contributions to provide medical benefits in a section 401(h) account under a qualified plan or annuity are not includible in the gross income of the employee on whose behalf contributions were made.<sup>2</sup> The result is the same if the section 401(h) account is funded with a transfer from a qualified pension plan in accordance with section 420. Similarly, section 402(l), as

added by PPA '06, permits an exclusion from gross income, up to \$3,000 annually, for distributions paid directly to an insurer to purchase accident or health insurance or qualified long-term care insurance for an eligible retired public safety officer and his or her spouse or dependents. The existence of narrow exceptions for retiree medical benefits under section 401(h) and for distributions for the payment of premiums on behalf of eligible retired public safety officers under section 402(l) is consistent with a general rule for inclusion in gross income of the payments of premiums for accident and health insurance.

Section 402(a) provides that amounts actually distributed from a qualified plan are generally taxable to the distributee in the year of the distribution. There is no general exception in section 402 for a distribution in the form of accident or health insurance.<sup>3</sup> Moreover, Congress has carefully prescribed and strictly limited the ability to pre-fund accident and health insurance benefits on a tax-favored basis. The rules specifically prescribed by Congress relating to the pre-funding of future health benefits on a tax-favored basis include the rules in section 223 (providing contribution limits and distribution rules for health savings accounts (HSAs)); sections 419 and 419A (limiting employer deductions for contributions to welfare benefit funds); section 501(c)(9) (providing requirements for tax-exempt Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Associations (VEBAs)); section 512 (providing for the taxation of a VEBA's unrelated business income); and by sections 401(h) and 420 (governing retiree health benefits provided through a separate health benefits account that is part of a pension or annuity plan). Therefore, because Congress specifically prescribed these limited provisions for favorable tax-treatment, a broad exclusion permitting tax-favored treatment of any distribution used to pay accident or health insurance premiums would be inconsistent with this intentional statutory scheme.

In addition, the existence of the incidental benefit rule in §1.401-1(b)(1)(ii) is not

<sup>2</sup> See also H.R. Rep. No. 2317, 87<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2<sup>nd</sup> Sess. at 4 (1962), stating that no part of the contributions paid by the employer to a section 401(h) account will be taxed currently to the employee.

<sup>3</sup> See, for example, the Joint Committee on Taxation's Technical Explanation, Technical Explanation of H.R. 4, the "Pension Protection Act of 2006" as passed by the House on July 28, 2006, and Considered by the Senate on August 3, 2006 (JCX-38-06), August 3, 2006, 109<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2<sup>nd</sup> Sess. 244 (2006), relating to the exception under section 402(l), which states that, under present law, distributions from a qualified plan are generally included in gross income (subject to exceptions for investment in the contract and qualified distributions from a designated Roth account).

an indication that distributions used to provide incidental life or accident or health insurance benefits are eligible for tax-favorable treatment because the incidental benefit rule relates solely to the qualification of a profit-sharing plan, not to the tax treatment of amounts used to provide medical or accident insurance benefits under such plan.

The proposed regulations also contain conforming amendments to the Income Tax Regulations under sections 72, 105, 106, 401, and 402(c). These conforming amendments would remove obsolete provisions, as well as cite to the rules in these proposed regulations for determining the tax treatment of the payment of premiums for accident and health insurance from a qualified plan. Conforming amendments under sections 403(a) and 403(b) would also add a cross-reference to the regulations under section 403(a) and section 403(b) that would apply the rules in these proposed regulations to those arrangements. In addition, the proposed regulations would revise the first sentence of §1.106-1 in order to update the definition of dependent in light of section 207 of the Working Families Tax Relief Act of 2004, Pub. L. No. 108-311 (118 Stat. 1166) and Notice 2004-79, 2004-2 C.B. 898, see §601.601(d)(2). The proposed regulations would also amend §1.402(c)-2, Q&A-4 to add distributions of premiums for accident or health insurance under §1.402(a)-1(e)(1) to the list of items that are not eligible rollover contributions. Finally, these proposed regulations would also include a cross-reference to section 402(l), as added by PPA '06. For additional guidance on section 402(l), see Notice 2007-7, 2007-5 I.R.B. 395, see §601.601(d)(2).

### Proposed Effective Date

It is expected that the regulations will apply for calendar years after the publication of final regulations in the **Federal Register**. However, no inference should be drawn that the payment of premiums from a qualified plan does not constitute a taxable distribution if made prior to the effective date of these regulations.

### Special Analyses

It has been determined that this notice of proposed rulemaking is not a significant

regulatory action as defined in Executive Order 12866. Therefore, a regulatory assessment is not required. It also has been determined that section 553(b) of the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. chapter 5) does not apply to these regulations, and because these regulations do not impose a collection of information on small entities, the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. chapter 6) does not apply. Pursuant to section 7805(f) of the Code, this proposed regulation has been submitted to the Chief Counsel for Advocacy of the Small Business Administration for comment on its impact on small business.

### Comments and Public Hearing

Before these proposed regulations are adopted as final regulations, consideration will be given to any written (a signed original and eight (8) copies) or electronic comments that are submitted timely to the IRS. The Treasury Department and the IRS request comments on the clarity of the proposed rules and how they may be made easier to understand. All comments will be available for public inspection and copying.

A public hearing has been scheduled for December 6, 2007, beginning at 10 a.m. in the Auditorium, Internal Revenue Service, 1111 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC. Due to building security procedures, visitors must enter at the Constitution Avenue entrance. In addition, all visitors must present photo identification to enter the building. Because of access restrictions, visitors will not be admitted beyond the immediate entrance area more than 30 minutes before the hearing starts. For information about having your name placed on the building access list to attend the hearing, see the "FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT" section of this preamble.

The rules of 26 CFR 601.601(a)(3) apply to the hearing. Persons who wish to present oral comments at the hearing must submit written or electronic comments by November 19, 2007, and an outline of the topics to be discussed and the amount of time to be devoted to each topic (a signed original and eight (8) copies) by November 15, 2007. A period of 10 minutes will be allotted to each person for making comments. An agenda showing the scheduling of the speakers will be prepared after the

deadline for receiving outlines has passed. Copies of the agenda will be available free of charge at the hearing.

### Drafting Information

The principal authors of these regulations are Pamela R. Kinard and Michael P. Brewer, Office of Division Counsel/Associate Chief Counsel (Tax Exempt and Government Entities). However, other personnel from the IRS and the Treasury Department participated in their development.

\* \* \* \* \*

### Proposed Amendments to the Regulations

Accordingly, 26 CFR part 1 is proposed to be amended as follows:

#### PART—INCOME TAXES

Paragraph 1. The authority citation for part 1 continues to read in part as follows:

Authority: 26 U.S.C. 7805 \* \* \*

Par. 2. Section 1.72-15 is amended by:

1. Revising paragraphs (d), (h), and (i).
2. Removing paragraph (f).

The revisions read as follows:

*§1.72-15 Applicability of section 72 to accident or health plans.*

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) *Accident or health benefits attributable to employer contributions.* Any amounts received as accident or health benefits and not attributable to contributions of the employee are includible in gross income except to the extent that such amounts are excludable from gross income under section 105(b) or (c) and the regulations thereunder. See §1.402(a)-1(e) for rules relating to the use of a qualified plan under section 401(a) to pay premiums for accident or health insurance.

\* \* \* \* \*

(h) *Medical benefits for retired employees, etc.* See §1.402(a)-1(e)(2) for rules relating to the payment of medical benefits described in section 401(h) under a qualified pension or annuity plan.

(i) *Special rules—(1) In general.* For purposes of section 72(b) and (d), and this section, the taxpayer shall maintain such records as are necessary to substantiate the

amount treated as an investment in the taxpayer's annuity contract.

(2) *Delegation to Commissioner.* The Commissioner may prescribe a form and instructions with respect to the taxpayer's past and current treatment of amounts received under section 72 or 105, and the taxpayer's computation, or recomputation, of the taxpayer's investment in his or her annuity contract. This form may be required to be filed with the taxpayer's returns for years in which such amounts are excluded under section 72 or 105.

#### §1.105-4 [Removed]

Par. 3. Section 1.105-4 is removed.

#### §1.105-6 [Removed]

Par. 4. Section 1.105-6 is removed.

Par. 5. Section 1.106-1 is amended by revising the first sentence and adding a new sentence at the end of the paragraph to read as follows:

*§1.106-1 Contributions by employer to accident and health plans.*

The gross income of an employee does not include the contributions which the employer makes to an accident or health plan for compensation (through insurance or otherwise) to the employee for personal injuries or sickness incurred by the employee, the employee's spouse, or the employee's dependents (as defined in section 152 determined without regard to section 152(b)(1), (b)(2), or (d)(1)(B)).

\*\*\*

For the treatment of the payment of premiums for accident or health insurance from a qualified trust under section 401(a), see §§1.72-15 and 1.402(a)-1(e).

Par. 6. Section 1.401-1 is amended by adding a new sentence at the end of paragraph (b)(1)(ii) to read as follows:

*§1.401-1 Qualified pension, profit-sharing, and stock bonus plans.*

\*\*\*\*\*

(b) \*\*\* (1)(i) \*\*\*

(ii) \*\*\* See §§1.72-15, 1.72-16, and 1.402(a)-1(e) for rules regarding the tax treatment of incidental life or accident or health insurance.

Par. 7. Section 1.402(a)-1 is amended by removing the last two sentences of para-

graph (a)(1)(ii) and adding a new sentence in their place and by adding a new paragraph (e) to read as follows:

*§1.402(a)-1 Taxability of beneficiary under a trust which meets the requirements of section 401(a).*

(a) \*\*\* (1)(i) \*\*\*

(ii) \*\*\* Paragraph (e) of this section provides rules relating to use of a qualified pension, annuity, profit-sharing, or stock bonus plan to provide accident or health benefits or coverage otherwise described in section 104, 105, or 106.

\*\*\*\*\*

(e) *Medical, accident, etc., benefits paid from a qualified pension, annuity, profit-sharing, or stock bonus plan—(1) Payment of premiums—(i) General rule.* The payment of premiums from a qualified trust for accident or health insurance, including a qualified long-term care insurance contract under section 7702B, constitutes a distribution under section 402(a) to the participant against whose benefit the premium is charged. The amount of the distribution equals the amount of the premium charged against the participant's benefits under the plan. If a defined contribution plan pays these premiums from a current year contribution or forfeiture that has not been allocated to a participant's account, then the amount of the premium for each participant will be treated as first being allocated to the participant and then charged against the participant's benefits under the plan, so that the amount of the distribution is treated in the same manner as determined under the preceding sentence. Except as described in paragraphs (e)(2) and (3) of this section, a distribution described in this paragraph (e)(1) is not excludable from gross income.

(ii) *Treatment of amounts received through accident or health insurance.* To the extent that the premium for accident or health insurance constitutes a distribution under this paragraph (e)(1), amounts received through accident or health insurance are neither attributable to contributions by the employer which are not includible in the gross income of the employee nor are such amounts paid by the employer. Accordingly, amounts received through the accident or health insurance for personal injuries or sickness are excludable from gross income under

section 104(a)(3) and are not treated as distributions from the plan. If amounts received through accident or health insurance are paid to the plan instead of the employee, these amounts are treated as having been paid to the employee and then contributed by the employee to the plan (and these amounts must satisfy the qualification requirements applicable to employee contributions).

(2) *Medical benefits for retired employees provided under an account described in section 401(h).* The payment of medical benefits described in section 401(h) under a pension or annuity plan is treated in the same manner as a payment of accident or health benefits attributable to employer contributions, or employer-provided coverage under an accident or health plan. See §1.401-14(a) for the definition of medical benefits described in section 401(h). Accordingly, amounts applied for the payment of accident or health benefits, or for the payment of accident or health coverage, from a section 401(h) account are not includible in the gross income of the participant on whose behalf such contributions are made to the extent they are excludable from gross income under section 104, 105, or 106.

(3) *Distributions to eligible retired public safety officers.* See section 402(l) for a limited exclusion from gross income for distributions used to pay for certain accident or health premiums (including premiums for qualified long-term care insurance contracts). This limited exclusion applies to eligible retired public safety officers, as defined in section 402(l)(4)(B).

(4) *Effect of making a distribution of insurance premiums on qualification.* See §1.401-1(b)(1) for rules concerning the types and amount of medical coverage and benefits that are permitted to be provided under a plan that is part of a trust described in section 401(a). For example, §1.401-1(b)(1)(ii) provides that a profit-sharing plan is primarily a plan of deferred compensation, but the amounts allocated to the account of a participant may be used to provide incidental accident or health insurance for the participant and the participant's family. See also, section 401(k)(2)(B) for certain restrictions on the distribution of elective contributions.

(5) *Application of this paragraph (e).* This paragraph (e) applies to the payment of premiums charged against the benefits

of a beneficiary or an alternate payee in the same manner as the payment of premiums charged against the account of a participant.

(6) *Example.* The provisions of this paragraph (e) are illustrated by the following example:

*Example.* (i) *Facts.* Employer sponsors a profit-sharing plan qualified under section 401(a). The plan provides solely for non-elective employer profit-sharing contributions. The plan's trustee enters into a contract with a third-party insurance carrier to provide health insurance for certain plan participants. The insurance policy provides for the payment of medical expenses incurred by those participants. The plan limits the amounts used to provide medical benefits with respect to a participant to 25 percent of the funds held in the participant's account. The trustee makes monthly payments of \$1,000 to pay the premiums due for Participant A's health insurance. The trustee also reduces Participant A's account balance by \$1,000 at the time of each premium payment. In June of a year, Participant A is admitted to the hospital for covered medical care, and in July of the same year, the health insurer pays the hospital \$5,000 for the medical care provided to Participant A in June.

(ii) *Conclusion.* Under paragraph (e)(1) of this section, each of the trustee's payments of \$1,000 constitutes a distribution under section 402(a) to Participant A on the date of each payment. To the extent provided under section 213, the amount of these distributions constitutes payments for medical care. The \$5,000 payment to the hospital is excludable from Participant A's gross income under section 104(a)(3) and is not treated as a distribution from the plan.

Par. 8. Section 1.402(c)-2 is amended by redesignating paragraphs A-4(g) and A-4(h) as paragraphs A-4(h) and A-4(i) and adding a new paragraph A-4(g) to read as follows:

*§1.402(c)-2 Eligible rollover contributions; questions and answers.*

\*\*\*\*\*

A-4: \*\*\*\*\*

(g) Distributions of premiums for accident or health insurance under §1.402(a)-1(e).

\*\*\*\*\*

Par. 9. Section 1.403(a)-1 is amended by revising paragraph (g) to read as follows:

*§1.403(a)-1 Taxability of beneficiary under a qualified annuity plan.*

\*\*\*\*\*

(g) The rules of §1.402(a)-1(e) apply for purposes of determining the treatment of amounts paid to provide accident and health insurance benefits.

Par. 10. Section 1.403(b)-6 is amended by adding a sentence following the first sentence of paragraph (g) to read as follows:

*§1.403(b)-6 Timing of distributions and benefits.*

\*\*\*\*\* (g) *Death benefits and other incidental benefits.* \*\*\*\*\* The rules of §1.402(a)-1(e) apply for purposes of determining when incidental benefits are treated as distributed and included in gross income. See §§1.72-15 and 1.72-16. \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

Linda E. Stiff,  
*Acting Deputy Commissioner  
for Services and Enforcement.*

(Filed by the Office of the Federal Register on August 10, 2007, 8:45 a.m., and published in the issue of the Federal Register for August 20, 2007, 72 F.R. 46421)

## **Employer Comparable Contributions to Health Savings Accounts Under Section 4980G; Hearing Cancellation**

### **Announcement 2007-85**

AGENCY: Internal Revenue Service (IRS), Treasury.

ACTION: Cancellation of notice of public hearing on proposed rulemaking.

SUMMARY: This document cancels a public hearing on proposed regulations (REG-143797-06, 2007-26 I.R.B. 1495) providing guidance on employer comparable contributions to Health Savings Accounts (HSAs).

DATES: The public hearing, originally scheduled for September 28, 2007 at 10 a.m. is cancelled.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Kelly Banks of the Publications and Regulations Branch, Legal Processing Division, Associate Chief Counsel (Procedure and Administration) at (202) 622-0392 (not a toll-free number).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: A notice of proposed rulemaking and notice of public hearing that appeared in the **Federal Register** on Friday, June 1, 2007 (72 FR 30501), announced that a public hearing was scheduled for September 28, 2007, at 10 a.m. in the IRS Auditorium, Internal Revenue Service, 1111 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC. The subject of the public hearing is under section 4980G of the Internal Revenue Code.

The public comment period for these regulations expired on August 30, 2007. The notice of proposed rulemaking and notice of public hearing instructed those interested in testifying at the public hearing to submit a request to speak and an outline of the topics to be addressed by August 28, 2007. As of September 6, 2007, no one has requested to speak and therefore, the public hearing scheduled for September 28, 2007, is cancelled.

LaNita Van Dyke,  
*Branch Chief,  
Publications and Regulations Branch,  
Legal Processing Division,  
Associate Chief Counsel  
(Procedure and Administration).*

(Filed by the Office of the Federal Register on September 12, 2007, 8:45 a.m., and published in the issue of the Federal Register for September 13, 2007, 72 F.R. 52319)

## **Deletions From Cumulative List of Organizations Contributions to Which are Deductible Under Section 170 of the Code**

### **Announcement 2007-86**

The names of organizations that no longer qualify as organizations described in section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 are listed below.

Generally, the Service will not disallow deductions for contributions made to a listed organization on or before the date of announcement in the Internal Revenue Bulletin that an organization no longer qualifies. However, the Service is not precluded from disallowing a deduction for any contributions made after an organization ceases to qualify under section 170(c)(2) if the organization has not timely filed a suit for declaratory judgment under



section 7428 and if the contributor (1) had knowledge of the revocation of the ruling or determination letter, (2) was aware that such revocation was imminent, or (3) was in part responsible for or was aware of the activities or omissions of the organization that brought about this revocation.

If on the other hand a suit for declaratory judgment has been timely filed, contributions from individuals and organizations described in section 170(c)(2) that are otherwise allowable will continue to be deductible. Protection under section 7428(c) would begin on September 24, 2007, and would end on the date the court first determines that the organization is not described in section 170(c)(2) as more par-

ticularly set forth in section 7428(c)(1). For individual contributors, the maximum deduction protected is \$1,000, with a husband and wife treated as one contributor. This benefit is not extended to any individual, in whole or in part, for the acts or omissions of the organization that were the basis for revocation.

Museum of American Piano  
Bangor, PA  
Transitional Living Collaborative  
Moraga, CA  
Ken-Ray, Incorporated  
Orem, UT  
DreamHome Foundation  
Sherwood, OR

Creativity Innovation  
Productivity Incorporated DBA  
Horizon Event Foundation  
Highwood, MT  
Community Fellowship for Battered  
Women of Silicon Valley, Inc.  
San Jose, CA  
Alta Crossing, Inc.  
Nampa, ID  
Home Buyers Assistance Foundation, Inc.  
Denver, CO  
International Housing Solutions, Inc.  
Sacramento, CA  
Filipino American Community  
Development Council, Inc.  
San Jose, CA

# Definition of Terms

*Revenue rulings and revenue procedures (hereinafter referred to as "rulings") that have an effect on previous rulings use the following defined terms to describe the effect:*

*Amplified* describes a situation where no change is being made in a prior published position, but the prior position is being extended to apply to a variation of the fact situation set forth therein. Thus, if an earlier ruling held that a principle applied to A, and the new ruling holds that the same principle also applies to B, the earlier ruling is amplified. (Compare with *modified*, below).

*Clarified* is used in those instances where the language in a prior ruling is being made clear because the language has caused, or may cause, some confusion. It is not used where a position in a prior ruling is being changed.

*Distinguished* describes a situation where a ruling mentions a previously published ruling and points out an essential difference between them.

*Modified* is used where the substance of a previously published position is being changed. Thus, if a prior ruling held that a principle applied to A but not to B, and the new ruling holds that it applies to both A

and B, the prior ruling is modified because it corrects a published position. (Compare with *amplified* and *clarified*, above).

*Obsoleted* describes a previously published ruling that is not considered determinative with respect to future transactions. This term is most commonly used in a ruling that lists previously published rulings that are obsoleted because of changes in laws or regulations. A ruling may also be obsoleted because the substance has been included in regulations subsequently adopted.

*Revoked* describes situations where the position in the previously published ruling is not correct and the correct position is being stated in a new ruling.

*Superseded* describes a situation where the new ruling does nothing more than restate the substance and situation of a previously published ruling (or rulings). Thus, the term is used to republish under the 1986 Code and regulations the same position published under the 1939 Code and regulations. The term is also used when it is desired to republish in a single ruling a series of situations, names, etc., that were previously published over a period of time in separate rulings. If the new ruling does more than restate the substance

of a prior ruling, a combination of terms is used. For example, *modified* and *superseded* describes a situation where the substance of a previously published ruling is being changed in part and is continued without change in part and it is desired to restate the valid portion of the previously published ruling in a new ruling that is self contained. In this case, the previously published ruling is first modified and then, as modified, is superseded.

*Supplemented* is used in situations in which a list, such as a list of the names of countries, is published in a ruling and that list is expanded by adding further names in subsequent rulings. After the original ruling has been supplemented several times, a new ruling may be published that includes the list in the original ruling and the additions, and supersedes all prior rulings in the series.

*Suspended* is used in rare situations to show that the previous published rulings will not be applied pending some future action such as the issuance of new or amended regulations, the outcome of cases in litigation, or the outcome of a Service study.

# Abbreviations

*The following abbreviations in current use and formerly used will appear in material published in the Bulletin.*

A—Individual.  
Acq.—Acquiescence.  
B—Individual.  
BE—Beneficiary.  
BK—Bank.  
B.T.A.—Board of Tax Appeals.  
C—Individual.  
C.B.—Cumulative Bulletin.  
CFR—Code of Federal Regulations.  
CI—City.  
COOP—Cooperative.  
Ct.D.—Court Decision.  
CY—County.  
D—Decedent.  
DC—Dummy Corporation.  
DE—Donee.  
Del. Order—Delegation Order.  
DISC—Domestic International Sales Corporation.  
DR—Donor.  
E—Estate.  
EE—Employee.  
E.O.—Executive Order.

ER—Employer.  
ERISA—Employee Retirement Income Security Act.  
EX—Executor.  
F—Fiduciary.  
FC—Foreign Country.  
FICA—Federal Insurance Contributions Act.  
FISC—Foreign International Sales Company.  
FPH—Foreign Personal Holding Company.  
F.R.—Federal Register.  
FUTA—Federal Unemployment Tax Act.  
FX—Foreign corporation.  
G.C.M.—Chief Counsel's Memorandum.  
GE—Grantee.  
GP—General Partner.  
GR—Grantor.  
IC—Insurance Company.  
I.R.B.—Internal Revenue Bulletin.  
LE—Lessee.  
LP—Limited Partner.  
LR—Lessor.  
M—Minor.  
Nonacq.—Nonacquiescence.  
O—Organization.  
P—Parent Corporation.  
PHC—Personal Holding Company.  
PO—Possession of the U.S.  
PR—Partner.

PRS—Partnership.  
PTE—Prohibited Transaction Exemption.  
Pub. L.—Public Law.  
REIT—Real Estate Investment Trust.  
Rev. Proc.—Revenue Procedure.  
Rev. Rul.—Revenue Ruling.  
S—Subsidiary.  
S.P.R.—Statement of Procedural Rules.  
Stat.—Statutes at Large.  
T—Target Corporation.  
T.C.—Tax Court.  
T.D.—Treasury Decision.  
TFE—Transferee.  
TFR—Transferor.  
T.I.R.—Technical Information Release.  
TP—Taxpayer.  
TR—Trust.  
TT—Trustee.  
U.S.C.—United States Code.  
X—Corporation.  
Y—Corporation.  
Z—Corporation.

## Numerical Finding List<sup>1</sup>

Bulletins 2007–27 through 2007–39

### Announcements:

2007-61, 2007-28 I.R.B. 84  
2007-62, 2007-29 I.R.B. 115  
2007-63, 2007-30 I.R.B. 236  
2007-64, 2007-29 I.R.B. 125  
2007-65, 2007-30 I.R.B. 236  
2007-66, 2007-31 I.R.B. 296  
2007-67, 2007-32 I.R.B. 345  
2007-68, 2007-32 I.R.B. 348  
2007-69, 2007-33 I.R.B. 371  
2007-70, 2007-33 I.R.B. 371  
2007-71, 2007-33 I.R.B. 372  
2007-72, 2007-33 I.R.B. 373  
2007-73, 2007-34 I.R.B. 435  
2007-74, 2007-35 I.R.B. 483  
2007-75, 2007-36 I.R.B. 540  
2007-76, 2007-36 I.R.B. 560  
2007-77, 2007-38 I.R.B. 662  
2007-78, 2007-38 I.R.B. 663  
2007-80, 2007-38 I.R.B. 667  
2007-81, 2007-38 I.R.B. 667  
2007-85, 2007-39 I.R.B. 719  
2007-86, 2007-39 I.R.B. 719

### Notices:

2007-54, 2007-27 I.R.B. 12  
2007-55, 2007-27 I.R.B. 13  
2007-56, 2007-27 I.R.B. 15  
2007-57, 2007-29 I.R.B. 87  
2007-58, 2007-29 I.R.B. 88  
2007-59, 2007-30 I.R.B. 135  
2007-60, 2007-35 I.R.B. 466  
2007-61, 2007-30 I.R.B. 140  
2007-62, 2007-32 I.R.B. 331  
2007-63, 2007-33 I.R.B. 353  
2007-64, 2007-34 I.R.B. 385  
2007-65, 2007-34 I.R.B. 386  
2007-66, 2007-34 I.R.B. 387  
2007-67, 2007-35 I.R.B. 467  
2007-68, 2007-35 I.R.B. 468  
2007-69, 2007-35 I.R.B. 468  
2007-71, 2007-35 I.R.B. 472  
2007-72, 2007-36 I.R.B. 544  
2007-73, 2007-36 I.R.B. 545  
2007-74, 2007-37 I.R.B. 585  
2007-75, 2007-39 I.R.B. 679

### Proposed Regulations:

REG-121475-03, 2007-35 I.R.B. 474  
REG-128274-03, 2007-33 I.R.B. 356  
REG-114084-04, 2007-33 I.R.B. 359  
REG-149036-04, 2007-33 I.R.B. 365

### Proposed Regulations— Continued:

REG-149036-04, 2007-34 I.R.B. 411  
REG-101001-05, 2007-36 I.R.B. 548  
REG-119097-05, 2007-28 I.R.B. 74  
REG-128843-05, 2007-37 I.R.B. 587  
REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681  
REG-147171-05, 2007-32 I.R.B. 334  
REG-148951-05, 2007-36 I.R.B. 550  
REG-163195-05, 2007-33 I.R.B. 366  
REG-118886-06, 2007-37 I.R.B. 591  
REG-128224-06, 2007-36 I.R.B. 551  
REG-138707-06, 2007-32 I.R.B. 342  
REG-139268-06, 2007-34 I.R.B. 415  
REG-142039-06, 2007-34 I.R.B. 415  
REG-144540-06, 2007-31 I.R.B. 296  
REG-148393-06, 2007-39 I.R.B. 714  
REG-103842-07, 2007-28 I.R.B. 79  
REG-116215-07, 2007-38 I.R.B. 659  
REG-118719-07, 2007-37 I.R.B. 593

### Revenue Procedures:

2007-42, 2007-27 I.R.B. 15  
2007-43, 2007-27 I.R.B. 26  
2007-44, 2007-28 I.R.B. 54  
2007-45, 2007-29 I.R.B. 89  
2007-46, 2007-29 I.R.B. 102  
2007-47, 2007-29 I.R.B. 108  
2007-48, 2007-29 I.R.B. 110  
2007-49, 2007-30 I.R.B. 141  
2007-50, 2007-31 I.R.B. 244  
2007-51, 2007-30 I.R.B. 143  
2007-52, 2007-30 I.R.B. 222  
2007-53, 2007-30 I.R.B. 233  
2007-54, 2007-31 I.R.B. 293  
2007-55, 2007-33 I.R.B. 354  
2007-56, 2007-34 I.R.B. 388  
2007-57, 2007-36 I.R.B. 547  
2007-58, 2007-37 I.R.B. 585  
2007-60, 2007-39 I.R.B. 679

### Revenue Rulings:

2007-42, 2007-28 I.R.B. 44  
2007-43, 2007-28 I.R.B. 45  
2007-44, 2007-28 I.R.B. 47  
2007-45, 2007-28 I.R.B. 49  
2007-46, 2007-30 I.R.B. 126  
2007-47, 2007-30 I.R.B. 127  
2007-48, 2007-30 I.R.B. 129  
2007-49, 2007-31 I.R.B. 237  
2007-50, 2007-32 I.R.B. 311  
2007-51, 2007-37 I.R.B. 573  
2007-52, 2007-37 I.R.B. 575  
2007-53, 2007-37 I.R.B. 577  
2007-54, 2007-38 I.R.B. 604  
2007-55, 2007-38 I.R.B. 604  
2007-56, 2007-39 I.R.B. 668

### Revenue Rulings— Continued:

2007-57, 2007-36 I.R.B. 531  
2007-58, 2007-37 I.R.B. 562  
2007-59, 2007-37 I.R.B. 582  
2007-60, 2007-38 I.R.B. 606

### Tax Conventions:

2007-75, 2007-36 I.R.B. 540

### Treasury Decisions:

9326, 2007-31 I.R.B. 242  
9327, 2007-28 I.R.B. 50  
9328, 2007-27 I.R.B. 1  
9329, 2007-32 I.R.B. 312  
9330, 2007-31 I.R.B. 239  
9331, 2007-32 I.R.B. 298  
9332, 2007-32 I.R.B. 300  
9333, 2007-33 I.R.B. 350  
9334, 2007-34 I.R.B. 382  
9335, 2007-34 I.R.B. 380  
9336, 2007-35 I.R.B. 461  
9337, 2007-35 I.R.B. 455  
9338, 2007-35 I.R.B. 463  
9339, 2007-35 I.R.B. 437  
9340, 2007-36 I.R.B. 487  
9341, 2007-35 I.R.B. 449  
9342, 2007-35 I.R.B. 451  
9343, 2007-36 I.R.B. 533  
9344, 2007-36 I.R.B. 535  
9345, 2007-36 I.R.B. 523  
9346, 2007-37 I.R.B. 570  
9347, 2007-38 I.R.B. 624  
9348, 2007-37 I.R.B. 563  
9349, 2007-39 I.R.B. 668  
9350, 2007-38 I.R.B. 607  
9351, 2007-38 I.R.B. 616  
9352, 2007-38 I.R.B. 621  
9355, 2007-37 I.R.B. 577  
9356, 2007-39 I.R.B. 675

<sup>1</sup> A cumulative list of all revenue rulings, revenue procedures, Treasury decisions, etc., published in Internal Revenue Bulletins 2007–1 through 2007–26 is in Internal Revenue Bulletin 2007–26, dated June 25, 2007.

## Finding List of Current Actions on Previously Published Items<sup>1</sup>

Bulletins 2007–27 through 2007–39

### Announcements:

#### 84-26

Obsoleted by  
T.D. 9336, 2007-35 I.R.B. 461

#### 84-37

Obsoleted by  
T.D. 9336, 2007-35 I.R.B. 461

### Notices:

#### 89-110

Modified by  
REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

#### 99-6

Obsoleted as of January 1, 2009 by  
T.D. 9356, 2007-39 I.R.B. 675

#### 2002-45

Modified by  
REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

#### 2003-81

Modified and supplemented by  
Notice 2007-71, 2007-35 I.R.B. 472

#### 2006-43

Modified by  
T.D. 9332, 2007-32 I.R.B. 300

#### 2006-56

Clarified by  
Notice 2007-74, 2007-37 I.R.B. 585

#### 2006-89

Modified by  
Notice 2007-67, 2007-35 I.R.B. 467

#### 2007-3

Modified by  
Notice 2007-69, 2007-35 I.R.B. 468

#### 2007-26

Modified by  
Notice 2007-56, 2007-27 I.R.B. 15

### Proposed Regulations:

#### EE-16-79

Withdrawn by  
REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

#### EE-130-86

Withdrawn by  
REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

#### REG-243025-96

Withdrawn by  
REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

### Proposed Regulations— Continued:

#### REG-117162-99

Withdrawn by  
REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

#### REG-157711-02

Corrected by  
Ann. 2007-74, 2007-35 I.R.B. 483

#### REG-119097-05

Hearing location change by  
Ann. 2007-81, 2007-38 I.R.B. 667

#### REG-109367-06

Hearing scheduled by  
Ann. 2007-66, 2007-31 I.R.B. 296

#### REG-143601-06

Corrected by  
Ann. 2007-71, 2007-33 I.R.B. 372

#### REG-143797-06

Cancellation of hearing by  
Ann. 2007-85, 2007-39 I.R.B. 719

#### REG-103842-07

Corrected by  
Ann. 2007-77, 2007-38 I.R.B. 662

### Revenue Procedures:

#### 90-27

Superseded by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-52, 2007-30 I.R.B. 222

#### 95-28

Superseded by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-54, 2007-31 I.R.B. 293

#### 97-14

Modified and superseded by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-47, 2007-29 I.R.B. 108

#### 2002-9

Modified and amplified by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-48, 2007-29 I.R.B. 110  
Rev. Proc. 2007-53, 2007-30 I.R.B. 233

#### 2004-42

Superseded by  
Notice 2007-59, 2007-30 I.R.B. 135

#### 2005-16

Modified by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-44, 2007-28 I.R.B. 54

#### 2005-27

Superseded by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-56, 2007-34 I.R.B. 388

#### 2005-66

Clarified, modified, and superseded by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-44, 2007-28 I.R.B. 54

#### 2006-25

Superseded by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-42, 2007-27 I.R.B. 15

### Revenue Procedures— Continued:

#### 2006-27

Modified by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-49, 2007-30 I.R.B. 141

#### 2006-33

Superseded by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-51, 2007-30 I.R.B. 143

#### 2006-53

Modified by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-60, 2007-39 I.R.B. 679

#### 2006-55

Superseded by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-43, 2007-27 I.R.B. 26

#### 2007-4

Modified by  
Notice 2007-69, 2007-35 I.R.B. 468

#### 2007-15

Superseded by  
Rev. Proc. 2007-50, 2007-31 I.R.B. 244

### Revenue Rulings:

#### 54-378

Clarified by  
Rev. Rul. 2007-51, 2007-37 I.R.B. 573

#### 67-93

Obsoleted by  
T.D. 9347, 2007-38 I.R.B. 624

#### 69-141

Modified by  
REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

#### 74-299

Amplified by  
Rev. Rul. 2007-48, 2007-30 I.R.B. 129

#### 75-425

Obsoleted by  
Rev. Rul. 2007-60, 2007-38 I.R.B. 606

#### 76-450

Obsoleted by  
T.D. 9347, 2007-38 I.R.B. 624

#### 78-257

Obsoleted by  
T.D. 9347, 2007-38 I.R.B. 624

#### 78-369

Revoked by  
Rev. Rul. 2007-53, 2007-37 I.R.B. 577

#### 89-96

Amplified by  
Rev. Rul. 2007-47, 2007-30 I.R.B. 127

#### 92-17

Modified by  
Rev. Rul. 2007-42, 2007-28 I.R.B. 44

<sup>1</sup> A cumulative list of current actions on previously published items in Internal Revenue Bulletins 2007–1 through 2007–26 is in Internal Revenue Bulletin 2007–26, dated June 25, 2007.

**Revenue Rulings— Continued:**

**94-62**

Supplemented by

Rev. Rul. 2007-58, 2007-37 I.R.B. 562

**2001-48**

Modified by

T.D. 9332, 2007-32 I.R.B. 300

**2002-41**

Modified by

REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

**2003-102**

Modified by

REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

**2005-24**

Modified by

REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

**2006-36**

Modified by

REG-142695-05, 2007-39 I.R.B. 681

**2007-59**

Amplified by

Notice 2007-74, 2007-37 I.R.B. 585

**Treasury Decisions:**

**8073**

Removed by

T.D. 9349, 2007-39 I.R.B. 668

**9321**

Corrected by

Ann. 2007-68, 2007-32 I.R.B. 348

Ann. 2007-78, 2007-38 I.R.B. 663

**9330**

Corrected by

Ann. 2007-80, 2007-38 I.R.B. 667

# INDEX

## Internal Revenue Bulletins 2007–27 through 2007–39

The abbreviation and number in parenthesis following the index entry refer to the specific item; numbers in roman and italic type following the parenthesis refers to the Internal Revenue Bulletin in which the item may be found and the page number on which it appears.

### Key to Abbreviations:

Ann	Announcement
CD	Court Decision
DO	Delegation Order
EO	Executive Order
PL	Public Law
PTE	Prohibited Transaction Exemption
RP	Revenue Procedure
RR	Revenue Ruling
SPR	Statement of Procedural Rules
TC	Tax Convention
TD	Treasury Decision
TDO	Treasury Department Order

## EMPLOYEE PLANS

- Bona fide severance pay plan under section 457(e)(11) and substantial risk of forfeiture under section 457(f) (Notice 62) 32, 331
- Cafeteria plans under section 125, guidance (REG–142695–05) 39, 681
- Determination letters, staggered remedial amendments (RP 44) 28, 54
- Disclosure requirements with respect to prohibited tax shelter transactions (TD 9335) 34, 380
- Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System (EPCRS), correction program (RP 49) 30, 141
- Form 5500, Schedule P, elimination (Ann 63) 30, 236
- Full funding limitations, weighted average interest rate for:
  - July 2007 (Notice 61) 30, 140
  - August 2007 (Notice 68) 35, 468
  - September 2007 (Notice 75) 39, 679
- Indian tribal government, Pension Protection Act of 2006 (Notice 67) 35, 467
- Individual retirement accounts (IRAs), deemed IRAs in governmental plans/qualified nonbank trustee rules (TD 9331) 32, 298
- Mortality tables for determining present value, correction to REG–143601–06 (Ann 71) 33, 372
- Nonexempt employees' trusts, income and employment tax consequences (RR 48) 30, 129
- Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, application of section 409A, correction to TD 9321 (Ann 68) 32, 348; additional correction to TD 9321 (Ann 78) 38, 663
- Proposed Regulations:
  - 26 CFR 1.72–15, amended; 1.105–4, –6, removed; 1.106–1, amended; 1.401–1, amended; 1.402(a)–1, amended; 1.402(c)–2, amended; 1.403(a)–1, amended; 1.403(b)–6,

## EMPLOYEE PLANS—Cont.

- amended; medical and accident insurance benefits under qualified plans (REG–148393–06) 39, 714
- 26 CFR 1.125–0, –1, –2, –5, –6, –7, added; employee benefits – cafeteria plans (REG–142695–05) 39, 681
- 26 CFR 1.430(h)(3)–2, amended; mortality tables for determining present value, correction to REG–143601–06 (Ann 71) 33, 372
- 26 CFR 1.6033–5, added; 53.4965–1 thru –9, added; 53.6071–1, amended; 54.6011–1, amended; 301.6011(g)–1, added; 301.6033–5, added; excise taxes on prohibited tax shelter transactions and related disclosure requirements, disclosure requirements with respect to prohibited tax shelter transactions, requirement of return and time for filing (REG–142039–06; REG–139268–06) 34, 415
- Qualified retirement plans:
  - Pension plans, normal retirement age (Notice 69) 35, 468
  - Pre-approved defined benefit plans, GUST amendments (Ann 61) 28, 84
- Regulations:
  - 26 CFR 1.402(b)–1, amended; 1.402(g)(3)–1, added; 1.402A–1, revised; 1.403(b)–0, added; 1.403(b)–1, –2, –3, revised; 1.403(b)–4 thru –11, added; 1.403(d)–1, removed; 1.414(c)–5 redesignated as 1.414(c)–6; new 1.414(c)–5, added; 602.101, amended; revised regulations concerning section 403(b) tax-sheltered annuity contracts (TD 9340) 36, 487
  - 26 CFR 1.408–2(e)(8), revised; 1.408–2T, removed; deemed IRAs in governmental plans/qualified nonbank trustee rules (TD 9331) 32, 298
  - 26 CFR 1.409A–1, –2, –3, –6, amended; application of section 409A to nonqualified deferred compensation plans; correction to TD 9321 (Ann 78) 38, 663
  - 26 CFR 1.6033–5T, added; 301.6033–5T, added; disclosure requirements with respect to prohibited tax shelter transactions (TD 9335) 34, 380
  - 26 CFR 53.6011–1, amended; 53.6071–1, amended; 53.6071–1T, added; 54.6011–1, –1T, amended; requirement of return and time for filing (TD 9334) 34, 382
- Requirement of return and time for filing with respect to section 4965 taxes (TD 9334) 34, 382; (REG–142039–06) 34, 415; (REG–139268–06) 34, 415
- Tax-sheltered annuities, section 403(b) contracts (TD 9340) 36, 487
- Terminations and partial terminations, turnover of employees, presumption (RR 43) 28, 45
- Use of qualified plan amounts to pay health insurance premiums (REG–148393–06) 39, 714

## EMPLOYMENT TAX

- American Jobs Creation Act (AJCA), modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607
- Disregarded entities, employment and excise taxes (TD 9356) 39, 675

## EMPLOYMENT TAX—Cont.

Liens, changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535; (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

Nonexempt employees' trusts, income and employment tax consequences (RR 48) 30, 129

Penalties, transitional relief for the return preparer penalty provisions under section 6694 (Notice 54) 27, 12

### Proposed Regulations:

26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.7425-3, amended; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

### Publications:

1141, General Rules and Specifications for Substitute Forms W-2 and W-3, revised (RP 43) 27, 26

4436, General Rules and Specifications for Substitute Form 941 and Schedule B (Form 941), revised (RP 42) 27, 15

### Regulations:

26 CFR 1.34-1, revised; 1.34-2 thru -6, removed; 1.1361-4, -6, amended; 301.7701-2, amended; disregarded entities, employment and excise taxes (TD 9356) 39, 675

26 CFR 1.6011-4, revised; 1.6011-4T, removed; 20.6011-4, revised; 25.6011-4, revised; 31.6011-4, revised; 53.6011-4, revised; 54.6011-4, revised; 56.6011-4, revised; AJCA modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607

26 CFR 31.3402(f)(2)-1, (f)(5)-1, amended; 31.3402(f)(2)-1T, (f)(5)-1T, removed; withholding exemptions (TD 9337) 35, 455

26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.6343-2T, added; 301.7425-3, amended; 301.7425-3T, added; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535

### Substitute forms:

W-2 and W-3, general rules and specifications (RP 43) 27, 26  
941 and Schedule B (Form 941), general rules and specifications (RP 42) 27, 15

Withholding exemptions (TD 9337) 35, 455

## ESTATE TAX

American Jobs Creation Act (AJCA), modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607

### Charitable lead annuity trust (CLAT):

Inter vivos, sample forms (RP 45) 29, 89

Testamentary, sample form (RP 46) 29, 102

### Generation-skipping transfer (GST) tax:

Qualified severance of a trust (TD 9348) 37, 563

Severance of a trust for GST tax purposes II (REG-128843-05) 37, 587

Grantor retained interest trusts, application of sections 2036 and 2039 (REG-119097-05) 28, 74; hearing location change (Ann 81) 38, 667

## ESTATE TAX—Cont.

Interest rates for 2007, farm real property, special use value (RR 45) 28, 49

Liens, changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535; (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

Penalties, transitional relief for the return preparer penalty provisions under section 6694 (Notice 54) 27, 12

### Proposed Regulations:

26 CFR 20.2036-1, amended; 20.2039-1, amended; grantor retained interest trusts-application of sections 2036 and 2039 (REG-119097-05) 28, 74; hearing location change (Ann 81) 38, 667

26 CFR 26.2600-1, amended; 26.2642-6, amended; 26.2654-1, amended; severance of a trust for generation-skipping transfer (GST) tax purposes II (REG-128843-05) 37, 587

26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.7425-3, amended; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

### Regulations:

26 CFR 1.1001-1, amended; 26.2600-1, amended; 26.2642-6, added; 26.2654-1, amended; 602.101, amended; qualified severance of a trust for generation-skipping transfer (GST) tax purposes (TD 9348) 37, 563

26 CFR 1.6011-4, revised; 1.6011-4T, removed; 20.6011-4, revised; 25.6011-4, revised; 31.6011-4, revised; 53.6011-4, revised; 54.6011-4, revised; 56.6011-4, revised; AJCA modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607

26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.6343-2T, added; 301.7425-3, amended; 301.7425-3T, added; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535

## EXCISE TAX

American Jobs Creation Act (AJCA), modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607

Disclosure requirements with respect to prohibited tax shelter transactions (TD 9335) 34, 380

Disregarded entities, employment and excise taxes (TD 9356) 39, 675

Liens, changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535; (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

Penalties, transitional relief for the return preparer penalty provisions under section 6694 (Notice 54) 27, 12

### Proposed Regulations:

26 CFR 1.6033-5, added; 53.4965-1 thru -9, added; 53.6071-1, amended; 54.6011-1, amended; 301.6011(g)-1, added; 301.6033-5, added; excise taxes on prohibited tax shelter transactions and related dis-

## EXCISE TAX—Cont.

closure requirements, disclosure requirements with respect to prohibited tax shelter transactions, requirement of return and time for filing (REG-142039-06; REG-139268-06) 34, 415

26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.7425-3, amended; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

### Regulations:

26 CFR 1.34-1, revised; 1.34-2 thru -6, removed; 1.1361-4, -6, amended; 301.7701-2, amended; disregarded entities, employment and excise taxes (TD 9356) 39, 675

26 CFR 1.6011-4, revised; 1.6011-4T, removed; 20.6011-4, revised; 25.6011-4, revised; 31.6011-4, revised; 53.6011-4, revised; 54.6011-4, revised; 56.6011-4, revised; AJCA modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607

26 CFR 1.6033-5T, added; 301.6033-5T, added; disclosure requirements with respect to prohibited tax shelter transactions (TD 9335) 34, 380

26 CFR 48.4081-1, -3, -5, amended; 48.4081-1T, -3T, removed; 602.101, amended; entry of taxable fuel (TD 9346) 37, 570

26 CFR 53.6011-1, amended; 53.6071-1, amended; 53.6071-1T, added; 54.6011-1, -1T, amended; requirement of return and time for filing (TD 9334) 34, 382

26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.6343-2T, added; 301.7425-3, amended; 301.7425-3T, added; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535

Requirement of return and time for filing with respect to section 4965 taxes (TD 9334) 34, 382; (REG-142039-06) 34, 415; (REG-139268-06) 34, 415

Taxable fuel, entry into the United States (TD 9346) 37, 570

## EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS

American Jobs Creation Act (AJCA), modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607

Disclosure requirements with respect to prohibited tax shelter transactions (TD 9335) 34, 380

Information and materials made available for public inspection (REG-116215-07) 38, 659

Letter rulings and determination letters, exemption application determination letter rulings under sections 501 and 521 (RP 52) 30, 222

List of organizations classified as private foundations (Ann 67) 32, 345

### Proposed Regulations:

26 CFR 1.6033-5, added; 53.4965-1 thru -9, added; 53.6071-1, amended; 54.6011-1, amended; 301.6011(g)-1, added; 301.6033-5, added; excise taxes on prohibited tax shelter transactions and related disclosure requirements, disclosure requirements with respect

## EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS—Cont.

to prohibited tax shelter transactions, requirement of return and time for filing (REG-142039-06; REG-139268-06) 34, 415

26 CFR 301.6104(a)-1, amended; 301.6110-1, amended; public inspection of material relating to tax-exempt organizations (REG-116215-07) 38, 659

### Regulations:

26 CFR 1.402(b)-1, amended; 1.402(g)(3)-1, added; 1.402A-1, revised; 1.403(b)-0, added; 1.403(b)-1, -2, -3, revised; 1.403(b)-4 thru -11, added; 1.403(d)-1, removed; 1.414(c)-5 redesignated as 1.414(c)-6; new 1.414(c)-5, added; 602.101, amended; revised regulations concerning section 403(b) tax-sheltered annuity contracts (TD 9340) 36, 487

26 CFR 1.6011-4, revised; 1.6011-4T, removed; 20.6011-4, revised; 25.6011-4, revised; 31.6011-4, revised; 53.6011-4, revised; 54.6011-4, revised; 56.6011-4, revised; AJCA modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607

26 CFR 1.6033-5T, added; 301.6033-5T, added; disclosure requirements with respect to prohibited tax shelter transactions (TD 9335) 34, 380

26 CFR 53.6011-1, amended; 53.6071-1, amended; 53.6071-1T, added; 54.6011-1, -1T, amended; requirement of return and time for filing (TD 9334) 34, 382

Requirement of return and time for filing with respect to section 4965 taxes (TD 9334) 34, 382; (REG-142039-06) 34, 415; (REG-139268-06) 34, 415

Revocations (Ann 64) 29, 125; (Ann 65) 30, 236; (Ann 69) 33, 371; (Ann 73) 34, 435; (Ann 76) 36, 560; (Ann 86) 39, 719

Suspension of tax-exempt status of organizations identified with terrorism (Ann 70) 33, 371

Tax-sheltered annuities, section 403(b) contracts (TD 9340) 36, 487

## GIFT TAX

American Jobs Creation Act (AJCA), modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607

Charitable lead annuity trust (CLAT), inter vivos, sample forms (RP 45) 29, 89

Liens, changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535; (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

Penalties, transitional relief for the return preparer penalty provisions under section 6694 (Notice 54) 27, 12

### Proposed Regulations:

26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.7425-3, amended; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

### Regulations:

26 CFR 1.6011-4, revised; 1.6011-4T, removed; 20.6011-4, revised; 25.6011-4, revised; 31.6011-4, revised; 53.6011-4, revised; 54.6011-4, revised; 56.6011-4,



## GIFT TAX—Cont.

revised; AJCA modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607

26 CFR 301.6343–2, amended; 301.6343–2T, added; 301.7425–3, amended; 301.7425–3T, added; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535

## INCOME TAX

### Accounting methods:

Automatic consent to change, Advance Trade Discount Method (RP 53) 30, 233

Safe harbor method of accounting for rotatable spare parts (RP 48) 29, 110

Accounts and notes receivable, section 1221(a)(4) capital asset exclusion, hearing (Ann 66) 31, 296

Agent for a consolidated group with foreign common parent (TD 9343) 36, 533

### American Jobs Creation Act (AJCA):

Modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607

Modifications to the section 6111 regulations (TD 9351) 38, 616

Modifications to the section 6112 regulations (TD 9352) 38, 621

Cafeteria plans under section 125, removal of temporary regulations TD 8073 (TD 9349) 39, 668

Charitable contribution of real property, deduction (Notice 72) 36, 544

### Charitable lead annuity trust (CLAT):

Inter vivos, sample forms (RP 45) 29, 89

Testamentary, sample form (RP 46) 29, 102

Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) loans, tax treatment and information reporting of repayments (Notice 63) 33, 353

### Corporations:

Consolidated returns, unified rule for loss on subsidiary stock, correction to REG–157711–02 (Ann 74) 35, 483

### Corporate reorganizations:

Active trade or business requirement for spin offs, distributions under section 355 (Notice 60) 35, 466

Spin offs, distributions under section 355 (RR 42) 28, 44

Estimated tax payments by corporations (TD 9347) 38, 624

Exclusions from gross income of foreign corporations (TD 9332) 32, 300; (REG–138707–06) 32, 342

Information returns required with respect to certain foreign corporations and certain foreign-owned domestic corporations (TD 9338) 35, 463

Real estate investment trust (REIT) distributions subject to section 897(h)(1) (Notice 55) 27, 13

Section 382 treatment of prepaid income under built-in gain provisions of section 382(h) (TD 9330) 31, 239; correction (Ann 80) 38, 667; (REG–144540–06) 31, 296

## INCOME TAX—Cont.

### Credits:

Clean renewable energy bonds, volume cap, change of address (Notice 56) 27, 15

Enhanced oil recovery credit, 2007 inflation adjustment (Notice 64) 34, 385

### Low-income housing credit:

Carryovers to qualified states, 2007 National Pool (RP 55) 33, 354

Guidance on application of the qualified contract provisions of section 42 (REG–114084–04) 33, 359

Guidance on temporary relief of certain section 42 requirements as a result of major disasters declared by the President (RP 54) 31, 293

Satisfactory bond, “bond factor” amounts for the period:

January through September 2007 (RR 46) 30, 126

Time extension for restoration of certain low-income housing credit projects located within the Gulf Opportunity Zone damaged by Hurricane Katrina (Notice 66) 34, 387

Utility allowances under section 42 (REG–128274–03) 33, 356

### Overpayments, tax liabilities:

Outstanding amounts, bankruptcy (RR 52) 37, 575

Unassessed amounts, notice of deficiency (RR 51) 37, 573

Disciplinary actions involving attorneys, certified public accountants, enrolled agents, and enrolled actuaries (Ann 72) 33, 373

Disclosure of returns and return information in connection with written contracts or agreements for the acquisition of property or services for tax administrative purposes (TD 9327) 28, 50

Electronic filing and burden reduction, guidance (TD 9329) 32, 312

Entertainment use of business aircraft (REG–147171–05) 32, 334

Estates or trusts, section 67 limitations (REG–128224–06) 36, 551

Financial services income under section 904(d), request for comments (Notice 58) 29, 88

### Forms:

1096, 1098, 1099, 5498, W-2G, and 1042-S, substitute form specifications (RP 50) 31, 244

1098, 1099, 5498 and W-2G, requirements for filing electronically or magnetically, 2007 revision (RP 51) 30, 143

1118, Foreign Tax Credit—Corporations, comments requested on proposed revisions (Ann 62) 29, 115

Gambling winnings, reporting requirements (RP 57) 36, 547

Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), employer comparable contributions to HSAs under section 4980G, cancellation of hearing on REG–143797–06 (Ann 85) 39, 719

Hurricane Katrina filers, time for filing postponed to April 15, 2007, extension of time (Notice 74) 37, 585

Inflation adjusted amounts under section 179 of the Code, correction (RP 60) 39, 679

## INCOME TAX—Cont.

### Insurance companies:

Diversification requirements under section 817 (REG-118719-07) 37, 593

Inevitable future costs as insurance risk (RR 47) 30, 127

Life insurance, reserves for variable life insurance contracts and required interest under section 807(d)(2) (RR 54) 38, 604

Minimum effectively connected income, foreign insurance company, guidance regarding computation of amount (RP 58) 37, 585

Treatment of certain nondiversified contracts, qualified pension or retirement contracts (RR 58) 37, 562

### Interest:

#### Investment:

Federal short-term, mid-term, and long-term rates for:

July 2007 (RR 44) 28, 47

August 2007 (RR 50) 32, 311

September 2007 (RR 57) 36, 531

#### Rates:

Underpayments and overpayments, quarter beginning:

October 1, 2007 (RR 56) 39, 668

#### Suspension of interest:

General rules and exceptions (REG-149036-04) 34, 411

Listed transactions (TD 9333) 33, 350; (REG-149036-04) 33, 365

Liens, changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535; (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

Life-nonlife tacking rule, taxable years of members of consolidated groups (TD 9342) 35, 451

Listed transaction, loss importation transaction (Notice 57) 29, 87

Losses, deductions for abandoned stock or securities (REG-101001-05) 36, 548

Marginal production rates, 2007 (Notice 65) 34, 386

Nonexempt employees' trusts, income and employment tax consequences (RR 48) 30, 129

Partnerships, subpart F income (TD 9326) 31, 242

Payment card transactions, procedure for payment card organization to obtain Qualified Payment Card Agent (QPCA) determination (Notice 59) 30, 135

Penalties, transitional relief for the return preparer penalty provisions under section 6694 (Notice 54) 27, 12

#### Presidentially declared disaster:

Or combat zone, postponement of certain acts (RP 56) 34, 388

Time for filing return (RR 59) 37, 582

Private foundations, organizations now classified as (Ann 67) 32, 345

#### Proposed Regulations:

26 CFR 1.42-10, -12, amended; section 42 utility allowance regulations update (REG-128274-03) 33, 356

26 CFR 1.42-18, added; section 42 qualified contract provisions (REG-114084-04) 33, 359

26 CFR 1.61-21, amended; 1.274-9, -10, added; deductions for entertainment use of business aircraft (REG-147171-05) 32, 334

## INCOME TAX—Cont.

26 CFR 1.67-4, added; section 67 limitations on estates or trusts (REG-128224-06) 36, 551

26 CFR 1.165-5, amended; losses for abandoned stock or securities (REG-101001-05) 36, 548

26 CFR 1.199-3, -7, -8, amended; qualified films under section 199 (REG-103842-07) 28, 79; correction (Ann 77) 38, 662

26 CFR 1.382-7, added; built-in gains and losses under section 382(h) (REG-144540-06) 31, 296

26 CFR 1.817-5, amended; diversification requirements for variable annuity, endowment, and life insurance contracts (REG-118719-07) 37, 593

26 CFR 1.883-0 thru -5, amended; exclusions from gross income of foreign corporations (REG-138707-06) 32, 342

26 CFR 1.1397E-1, amended; qualified zone academy bonds, obligations of states and political subdivisions (REG-121475-03) 35, 474

26 CFR 1.1502-13, -32, -35, -36, revised; unified rule for loss on subsidiary stock, correction to REG-157711-02 (Ann 74) 35, 483

26 CFR 1.6411-2, -3, revised; clarification to section 6411 regulations (REG-118886-06) 37, 591

26 CFR 31.3406(g)-1(f), amended; 301.6724-1, amended; information reporting and backup withholding for payment card transactions (REG-163195-05) 33, 366

26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.7425-3, amended; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

26 CFR 301.6404-0, amended; 301.6404-4, added; application of section 6404(g) of the Code suspension provisions (REG-149036-04) 33, 365; (REG-149036-04) 34, 411

#### Publications:

1141, General Rules and Specifications for Substitute Forms W-2 and W-3, revised (RP 43) 27, 26

1179, General Rules and Specifications for Substitute Forms 1096, 1098, 1099, 5498, W-2G, and 1042-S, update (RP 50) 31, 244

1220, Specifications for Filing Forms 1098, 1099, 5498 and W-2G Electronically or Magnetically, 2007 revision (RP 51) 30, 143

4436, General Rules and Specifications for Substitute Form 941 and Schedule B (Form 941), revised (RP 42) 27, 15

Qualified films under section 199 (REG-103842-07) 28, 79; correction (Ann 77) 38, 662

Qualified Payment Card Agent (QPCA), payment card transactions (REG-163195-05) 33, 366

Qualified zone academy bonds, obligations of states and political subdivisions (TD 9339) 35, 437; (REG-121475-03) 35, 474

#### Regulations:

26 CFR 1.56-0, amended; 1.56-1(e)(4), revised; 1.6154-1 thru -5, removed; 1.6425-2(a), revised; 1.6425-3, amended; 1.6655-0, -4, -5, -6, added; 1.6655-1, -2, -3, revised; 1.6655-7, removed; 1.6655-5 redesignated as 1.6655-7; new 1.6655-7, revised; 301.6154-1, removed;

## INCOME TAX—Cont.

- 301.6655-1, revised; 602.101, amended; corporate estimated tax (TD 9347) 38, 624
- 26 CFR 1.125-2T, removed; employee benefits – cafeteria plans (TD 9349) 39, 668
- 26 CFR 1.302-2, -4, amended; 1.302-2T, -4T, removed; 1.331-1, amended; 1.331-1T, removed; 1.332-6, added; 1.322-6T, removed; 1.338-0, -10, amended; 1.338-10T, removed; 1.351-3, added; 1.351-3T, removed; 1.355-0, amended; 1.355-5, added; 1.355-5T, removed; 1.368-3, added; 1.368-3T, removed; 1.381(b)-1, amended; 1.381(b)-1T, removed; 1.382-1, -8, amended; 1.382-8T, -11T, removed; 1.382-11, added; 1.1081-11, added; 1.1081-11T, removed; 1.1221-2, amended; 1.1221-2T, removed; 1.1502-13, -31, -32, -33, -90, -95, amended; 1.1502-13T, -31T, -32T, -33T, -95T, removed; 1.1563-3, amended; 1.1563-3T, removed; 1.6012-2, amended; 1.6012-2T, removed; guidance necessary to facilitate business electronic filing and burden reduction (TD 9329) 32, 312
- 26 CFR 1.367(b)-2, amended; 1.367(b)-4(d), revised; 1.1248-1, -2, -3, -7, revised; 1.1248-8, added; section 1248 attribution principles (TD 9345) 36, 523
- 26 CFR 1.382-7T, added; built-in gains and losses under section 382(h) (TD 9330) 31, 239; correction (Ann 80) 38, 667
- 26 CFR 1.402(b)-1, amended; 1.402(g)(3)-1, added; 1.402A-1, revised; 1.403(b)-0, added; 1.403(b)-1, -2, -3, revised; 1.403(b)-4 thru -11, added; 1.403(d)-1, removed; 1.414(c)-5 redesignated as 1.414(c)-6; new 1.414(c)-5, added; 602.101, amended; revised regulations concerning section 403(b) tax-sheltered annuity contracts (TD 9340) 36, 487
- 26 CFR 1.475-0, amended; 1.475(a)-4, added; 1.475(e)-1, redesignated as 1.475(g)-1; 1.475(g)-1, amended; 602.101, amended; safe harbor for valuation under section 475 (TD 9328) 27, 1
- 26 CFR 1.883-0, thru -5, amended; 1.883-0T thru -5T, added; 602.101, amended; exclusions from gross income of foreign corporations (TD 9332) 32, 300
- 26 CFR 1.954-2, amended; 1.954-2T, removed; guidance under subpart F relating to partnerships (TD 9326) 31, 242
- 26 CFR 1.1397E-1, amended; 1.1397E-1T, added; 602.101, amended; qualified zone academy bonds, obligations of states and political subdivisions (TD 9339) 35, 437
- 26 CFR 1.1502-19, -80, amended; 1.1502-19T, -80T, removed; treatment of excess loss accounts (TD 9341) 35, 449
- 26 CFR 1.1502-47, -76, amended; 1.1502-47T, -76T, removed; amendment of tacking rule requirements of life-nonlife consolidated regulations (TD 9342) 35, 451
- 26 CFR 1.1502-77, amended; 1.1502-77T, removed; agent for a consolidated group with foreign common parent (TD 9343) 36, 533
- 26 CFR 1.6011-4, revised; 1.6011-4T, removed; 20.6011-4, revised; 25.6011-4, revised; 31.6011-4, revised; 53.6011-4, revised; 54.6011-4, revised; 56.6011-4,

## INCOME TAX—Cont.

- revised; AJCA modifications to the section 6011 regulations (TD 9350) 38, 607
- 26 CFR 1.6012-2, amended; return required by subchapter T cooperatives under section 6012 (TD 9336) 35, 461
- 26 CFR 1.6038-2, amended; 1.6038-2T, revised; 1.6038A-2, amended; information returns required with respect to certain foreign corporations and certain foreign-owned domestic corporations (TD 9338) 35, 463
- 26 CFR 1.6411-2, -3, amended; 1.6411-2T, -3T, added; clarification of section 6411 regulations (TD 9355) 37, 577
- 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1, revised; disclosure of returns and return information in connection with written contracts or agreements for the acquisition of property or services for tax administration purposes (TD 9327) 28, 50
- 26 CFR 301.6111-3, added; 301.6111-3T, removed; AJCA modifications to the section 6111 regulations (TD 9351) 38, 616
- 26 CFR 301.6112-1, revised; AJCA modifications to the section 6112 regulations (TD 9352) 38, 621
- 26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.6343-2T, added; 301.7425-3, amended; 301.7425-3T, added; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535
- 26 CFR 301.6404-0T, -4T, added; application of section 6404(g) of the Code suspension provisions (TD 9333) 33, 350
- Research agreements, private business use (RP 47) 29, 108
- Revenue rulings, RR 75-425 obsolete (RR 60) 38, 606
- Revocations, exempt organizations (Ann 64) 29, 125; (Ann 65) 30, 236; (Ann 69) 33, 371; (Ann 73) 34, 435; (Ann 76) 36, 560; (Ann 86) 39, 719
- Safe harbor for valuation under section 475 for dealers in securities and commodities (TD 9328) 27, 1
- Stocks:
- Attribution of earnings and profits to stock of controlled foreign corporations (TD 9345) 36, 523
  - Post-grant restrictions added to previously vested stock (RR 49) 31, 237
- Standard Industry Fare Level (SIFL) formula (RR 55) 38, 604
- Subchapter T cooperatives, return required under section 6012 (TD 9336) 35, 461
- Substitute forms:
- W-2 and W-3, general rules and specifications (RP 43) 27, 26
  - 941 and Schedule B (Form 941), general rules and specifications (RP 42) 27, 15
  - 1096, 1098, 1099, 5498, W-2G, and 1042-S, rules and specifications (RP 50) 31, 244
- Suspension of tax-exempt status of organizations identified with terrorism (Ann 70) 33, 371
- Of tax-exempt status of organizations identified with terrorism (Ann 70) 33, 371
- Tax avoidance transaction involving foreign currency options (Notice 71) 35, 472

## **INCOME TAX—Cont.**

Tax conventions, U.S.-Netherlands, qualification of certain pension and other employee benefit arrangements (Ann 75) 36, 540

Tax-sheltered annuities, section 403(b) contracts (TD 9340) 36, 487

Tentative allowance of refund (RR 53) 37, 577

Tentative carryback adjustment under section 6411, clarification relating to the computation and allowance (TD 9355) 37, 577; (REG-118886-06) 37, 591

Transaction of interest:

Contribution of successor member interest (Notice 72) 36, 544

Identification of toggling grantor trust (Notice 73) 36, 545

Treatment of excess loss accounts (TD 9341) 35, 449

## **SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX**

Liens, changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535; (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

Proposed Regulations:

26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.7425-3, amended; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (REG-148951-05) 36, 550

Regulations:

26 CFR 301.6343-2, amended; 301.6343-2T, added; 301.7425-3, amended; 301.7425-3T, added; changes to office to which notices of nonjudicial sale and requests for return of wrongfully levied property must be sent (TD 9344) 36, 535







**U.S. GOVERNMENT  
PRINTING OFFICE**  
KEEPING AMERICA INFORMED

Order Processing Code:  
3465

Easy Secure Internet:  
bookstore.gpo.gov

## Internal Revenue Cumulative Bulletins Publications and Subscription Order Form

Toll Free: 866 512-1800  
DC Area: 202 512-2800  
Fax: 202 512-2250

Mail: Superintendent of Documents  
P.O. Box 371954  
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954

### Publications

Qty.	Stock Number	Title	Price Each	Total Price
	048-004-02467-5	Cum. Bulletin 1999-3	20.40	
	048-004-02462-4	Cum. Bulletin 2001-2 (Jul-Dec)	24.00	
	048-004-02480-2	Cum. Bulletin 2001-3	71.00	
	048-004-02470-5	Cum. Bulletin 2002-2 (Jul-Dec)	28.80	
	048-004-02486-1	Cum. Bulletin 2002-3	54.00	
	048-004-02483-7	Cum. Bulletin 2004-2 (July-Dec)	54.00	
	048-004-02488-8	Cum. Bulletin 2005-2	56.00	
<b>Total for Publications</b>				

### Subscriptions

Qty.	List ID	Title	Price Each	Total Price
	IRS	Internal Revenue Bulletin	\$247	
		Optional - Add \$50 to open Deposit Account		
<b>Total for Subscriptions</b>				
<b>Total for Publications and Subscriptions</b>				

**NOTE: Price includes regular shipping and handling and is subject to change. International customers please add 40 percent.**

**Standing Order Service\***

To automatically receive future editions of *Internal Revenue Cumulative Bulletins* without having to initiate a new purchase order, sign below for Standing Order Service.

Qty.	Standing Order	Title
	ZIRSC	Internal Revenue Cumulative Bulletins

**Authorization**

I hereby authorize the Superintendent of Documents to charge my account for Standing Order Service:  
(enter account information at right)

VISA  MasterCard  Discover/NOVUS  American Express

Superintendent of Documents (SOD) Deposit Account

Authorizing signature (Standing orders not valid unless signed.)

\_\_\_\_\_

Please print or type your name.

Daytime phone number (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

**SuDocs Deposit Account**

A Deposit Account will enable you to use Standing Order Service to receive subsequent volumes quickly and automatically. For an initial deposit of \$50 you can establish your Superintendent of Documents Deposit Account.

**YES!** Open a SOD Deposit Account for me so I can order future publications quickly and easily.  
I am enclosing the \$50 initial deposit.



### Check method of payment:

- Check payable to Superintendent of Documents
- SOD Deposit Account  -
- VISA  MasterCard  Discover/Novus  American Express

(expiration date)

**Thank you for your Order!**

Authorizing signature

06/06

Company or personal name

(Please type or print)

Additional address/attention line

Street address

City, State, Zip Code

E-mail address

Daytime phone including area code

Purchase order number (optional)

#### \*Standing Order Service

Just sign the authorization above to charge selected items to your existing Deposit Account, VISA or MasterCard, Discover/NOVUS, or American Express account. Or open a Deposit Account with an initial deposit of \$50 or more. Your account will be charged only as each volume is issued and mailed. Sufficient money must be kept in your account to insure that items are shipped. Service begins with the next issue released of each item you select.

You will receive written acknowledgement for each item you choose to receive by Standing Order Service.

If you wish to cancel your Standing Order Service, please notify the Superintendent of Documents in writing (telephone cancellations are accepted, but must be followed up with a written cancellation within 10 days).

**Important:** Please include this completed order form with your payment.

# INTERNAL REVENUE BULLETIN

The Introduction at the beginning of this issue describes the purpose and content of this publication. The weekly Internal Revenue Bulletin is sold on a yearly subscription basis by the Superintendent of Documents. Current subscribers are notified by the Superintendent of Documents when their subscriptions must be renewed.

## CUMULATIVE BULLETINS

The contents of this weekly Bulletin are consolidated semiannually into a permanent, indexed, Cumulative Bulletin. These are sold on a single copy basis and *are not* included as part of the subscription to the Internal Revenue Bulletin. Subscribers to the weekly Bulletin are notified when copies of the Cumulative Bulletin are available. Certain issues of Cumulative Bulletins are out of print and are not available. Persons desiring available Cumulative Bulletins, which are listed on the reverse, may purchase them from the Superintendent of Documents.

---

## ACCESS THE INTERNAL REVENUE BULLETIN ON THE INTERNET

You may view the Internal Revenue Bulletin on the Internet at [www.irs.gov](http://www.irs.gov). Under information for: select Businesses. Under related topics, select More Topics. Then select Internal Revenue Bulletins.

---

## INTERNAL REVENUE BULLETINS ON CD-ROM

Internal Revenue Bulletins are available annually as part of Publication 1796 (Tax Products CD-ROM). The CD-ROM can be purchased from National Technical Information Service (NTIS) on the Internet at [www.irs.gov/cdorders](http://www.irs.gov/cdorders) (discount for online orders) or by calling 1-877-233-6767. The first release is available in mid-December and the final release is available in late January.

---

## HOW TO ORDER

Check the publications and/or subscription(s) desired on the reverse, complete the order blank, enclose the proper remittance, detach entire page, and mail to the Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh PA, 15250-7954. Please allow two to six weeks, plus mailing time, for delivery.

---

## WE WELCOME COMMENTS ABOUT THE INTERNAL REVENUE BULLETIN

If you have comments concerning the format or production of the Internal Revenue Bulletin or suggestions for improving it, we would be pleased to hear from you. You can e-mail us your suggestions or comments through the IRS Internet Home Page ([www.irs.gov](http://www.irs.gov)) or write to the IRS Bulletin Unit, SE:W:CAR:MP:T:T:SP, Washington, DC 20224

---

**Internal Revenue Service**  
**Washington, DC 20224**

Official Business  
Penalty for Private Use, \$300